

**PUKETAPAPA LOCAL BOARD**

Date	Agenda Item	Reso	Member	Reason for Conflict	Action
19/03/2020	8.1	n/a	E Kumar	does work for YMCA Auckland	Item withdrawn no action taken
21/05/2020	16	PKTPP/2020/56	E Kumar	Member E Kumar involvement with Roskill Together, Roskill Chinese Group and also dance groups that may ask member E Kumar to do dance performances	Member E Kumar had no conflict and continued in the decision making process.
23/07/2020	9.1	PKTPP/2020/87	E Kumar	Member E Kumar involvement with YMCA Auckland as she is an aerobics instructuion for YMCA Auckland.	Member E Kumar had an interest and took no part in decision making or voting on the matter.
17/09/2020	9.2	PKTPP2020/122	E Kumar	Member E Kumar involvement with Puketapapa Business Voice. Item 9.2 Puketapapa Business Voice spoke at Public Forum on their two applications for grants.	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest and took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
17/09/2020	16	PKTPP/2020/135	E Kumar	Member E Kumar involvement with Puketapapa Business Voice. Item 16.0 Local Grants Round 1 and Multi Board Grant round 1 Puketapapa Business Voice had two grant application: LG2115-118 towards coodinators fees and LG2115-126 towards website development	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest and took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
17/09/2020	15	PKTPP/2020/128	E Kumar	Member Kumar involvement with Roskill Together. Item 15.0 Strategic Relationship Grants grant application PKTSRG2021-19 Roskill Together.	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest and took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
17/09/2020	16	PKTPP/2020/134	E Kumar	Member E Kumar involvement with Bhartiya Samja. Item 16.0 Local Grants Round 1 and Multit Board Grant Round 1 grant application LG2115-116.	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest and took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
17/09/2020	16	PKTPP/2020/133	J Fairey	Chair J Fairy involvement with Mountains to the Sea. Item 16.0 Local Grants Round 1 and Multi Board Grants Round 1 grant appliction LG2115-102	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest and took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
17/09/2020	16	PKTPP/2020/133	J Fairey	Chair J Fairy involvement with Life Education Trust. Item 16.0 Local Grants Round 1 and Multi Board Grants Round 1 grant application LG2115-155	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest and took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
17/09/2020	16	PKTPP/2020/136	J Turner	Member J Turner involvement with Friends of Wairaki Stream. Item 16.0 Local Grants Round 1 and Multi Board Grants Round 1 grant application LG2115-107	Member J Turner had a conflict of interest and took no part in the decision making or votong on the matter.
19/11/2020	9.1	PKTPP/2020/156	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared a conflict of interest with No 3 Roskill Theatre Trust for her involvement with the Trust. Item 9.1 No 3 Roskill Theatre Trust - "Love to Say Goodbye"	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest and took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
20/05/2021	8.2	PKTPP/2021/66	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 8.2 No.3 Roskill Theatre for her involvement with No.3 Roskill Theatre as she is on the Trust Board.	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest and took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
20/05/2021	9.2	PKTPP/2021/68	E Kumar	Member E Kumar delcared and Interest in Public Forum Item 9.2 Terry Conner.	Member E Kumar had an interest and took no part in decision making or voting on the matter.
20/05/2021	12	PKTPP/2021/70	E Kumar	Member E Kumar delcared an interest in Item 12 Puketapapa Local Grants Reound Two and Multi Board Two 2020/2021: LG2115-205 Kahui Tu Kaha Ltd for delivering part of the activity.	Member E Kumar had an interest and took no part in decision making or voting on the matter.
20/05/2021	12	PKTPP/2021/70	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest in Item 12 Puketapapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi Board Two 2020/2021: LG2115-210 Terry Conner Roskill Together due to her involvement with organising the group.	Member E Kumar had an interest and took no part in decision making or voting on the matter.
20/05/2021	12	PKTPP/2021/70	E Kumar	Member E Kumar delcared an interest in Item 12 Puketapapa Local Grants Reound Two and Multi Board Two 2020/2021: LG2115-220 The Word Ministry Church due to her involvement with delivering part of the activity	Member E Kumar had an interest and took no part in decision making or voting on the matter.
20/05/2021	12	PKTPP/2021/73	J Fairey	Chair J Fairey declared an interest in Item 12 Puketapapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi Board Two 2020/2021: LG21150-208 Life Education Trust Counties Manukau due to her involvement with children at schools who may be included and benefit directly	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest and took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
20/05/2021	12	PKTPP/2021/76	J Farey	Chair J Fairey declared an interest in Item 12 Puketapapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi Board Two 2020/2021: MB2021-245 The Operating Theatre Trust due to involvement with children at schools who may be included and directly benefit.	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest and took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.

20/05/2021	12	PKTPP/2021/75	J Fairey	Chair J Fairey declared an interest in Item 12 Puketapapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi Board Two 2020/2021: MB2021-253 KidsCan Charitable Trust due to her involvement with children at schools who may be included and directly benefit.	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest and took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
20/05/2021	12	PKTPP/2021/74	J Fairey	Chair J Fairey declared an interest in Item 12 Puketapapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi Board Two 2020/2021: MB2021-2109 NZ Dance Advancement Trust due to her involvement with children at schools who may be included and benefit directly.	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest and took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
17/06/2021	17	PKTPP/2021/110	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest in Item 17 Puketapapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021, grant applications: QR2115-111 Roskill Together for her involvement with the group	Member E Kumar had an interest and stepped away from the table. She took no part in the decision or voting on the matter.
17/06/2021	17	PKTPP/2021/105	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest in Item 17 Puketapapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021, grant applications: QR2115-104 Roskill Chinese Group for her involvement with the group.	Member E Kumar had an interest and stepped away from the table. She took no part in the decision or voting on the matter.
17/06/2021	17	PKTPP/2021/110	B Shen	Member B Shen declared an interest in Item 17 Puketapapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021, grant applications: QR2115-104 Roskill Chinese Group	Member E Kumar had an interest and stepped away from the table. She took no part in the decision or voting on the matter.
17/06/2021	17	PKTPP/2021/106	J Fairey	Chair J Fairey declared an interest in Item 17 Puketapapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021, grant application QR2115-106 The Upside Downs Education Trust	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest and stepped away from the table. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
17/06/2021	19	PKTPP/2021/114	J Fairey	Chair J Fairey declared a conflict of interest for Item 19 Delegations of feedback to be provided to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Mangere light rail project for her relationship with the Minister of Transport her husband who is directly involved in the process.	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest and left the room. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
17/06/2021	20	PKTPP/2021/115	J Fairey	Chair J Fairey declared a conflict of interest for Item 20 Urgent Decision request: endorsement to use Chair's Forum as a selection panel to appoint a report to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Mangere light rail project for her relationship with the Minister of Transport her husband who is directly involved in the process.	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest and left the room. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
17/06/2021	21	PKTPP/2021/116	J Fairey	Chair J Fairey declared a conflict of interest for Item 21 Seeking local board view on Hikina te Kohupara - Kia Mauri ora ai te iwi submission: Pathways to Net Zero by 20250 for her relationship with the Minister of Transport her husband who is directly involved in the process.	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest and left the room. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
17/06/2021	17	PKTPP2021/112	J Turner	Deputy Chair J Turner declared an interest for Item 17: Puketapapa Quick Response One 2020/2021, QR2115-103 Friends of Wairaki for his involvement with the group.	Deputy Chair J Turner had a conflict of interest and left the room. He took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
15/07/2021	8.2	PKTPP/2021/31	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 8.2 Update from YMCA Cameron Pool for her involvement with YMCA Cameron Pool as a fitness instructor	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest and stepped away from the table. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
15/07/2021	15	PKTPP/2021/138	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest in Item 15 Puketapapa Strategic Relationship Grants 2021-2022 for PKTSRG2122005 Roskill Together as a trustee for the Trust	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest and stepped away from the table. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
15/07/2021	15	PKTPP/2021/137	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest in Item 15 Puketapapa Strategic Relationship Grants 2021-2022 PKTSG2122-08 No.3 Roskill Theatre Trust as she is a trustee for the Trust	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest and stepped away from the table. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
15/07/2021	20	PKTPP/2021/150	J Fairey	Chair J Fairey declared an interest in Item 20 Local Board feedback on the Ministry of Transport's "Hinina te Kohupara - Kia mauri ora ai te iwi: Transport Emissions: Pathways to Net Zero by 2050' discussion document for her relationship with the Minister of Transport her husband who has been directly involved in the process and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest and left the room. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
19/08/2021	9.2	PKTPP/2021/161	J Fairey	Chair J Fairey declared an interest in Item 9.2 Ed Clayton - Auckland Light Rail CC2M due to her involvement with her husband the Minister of Transport in this matter.	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
16/09/2021	9.1	PKTPP/2021/186	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 9.1 No.3 Roskill Theatre Trust due to her involvement as a trustee on the trust.	E Kumar had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
16/09/2021	12	PKTPP/2021/188	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 12.0 Puketapapa Local Board Grants & Multi Board Round One 2021/2022 LG2215-117 No3 Roskill Theatre	E Kumar had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.

16/09/2021	12	PKTPP/2021/189	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 12.0 Puketapapa Local Board Grants & Multi Board Round One 2021/2022 for LG2215-125 for Puketapapa Business Voice	E Kumar had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
16/09/2021	12	PKTPP/2021/190	B Shen	Member B Shen declared an interest in Item 12.0 Puketapapa Local Board Grants & Multi Board Round One 2021/2022 for LG215-129 for St John's	B Shen had a conflict of interest. He took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
18/11/2021	9.1	PKTPP/2021/226	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 9.1 Public Forum Puketapapa Business Voice, K Subritzky. E Kumar Chairperson of Puketapapa Business Voice	E Kumar had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
18/11/2021	14	PKTPP/2021/235	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest in Item 14.0 Puketapapa Quick Response Round 1, grant application QR2215-106, for her involvement with Puketapapa Business Voice she is the Chairperson.	E Kumar had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
18/11/2021	14	PKTPP/2021/228	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest in Item 23.0 Co-designed sign in clock tower reserve, Mt Roskill. Member E Kumar is a member of Roskill Together.	E Kumar had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
18/11/2021	17	PKTPP/2021/240	J Fairey	Chair J Fairey declared an interest in Item 17.0 Local Board Feedback to the Establishment unit board of the City Centre to Mangere light rail project due to the involvement of her husband the Minister of Transport.	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest and left the room. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
17/03/2022	13	PKTPP/2022/23	B Shen	Member B Shen declared an interest in Item 13.0 Local Board Work Programme Reallocations 2021-2022 involvement with Roskill Chinese Group.	Member B Shen had a conflict of interest. He took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
17/03/2022	13	PKTPP/2022/23	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 13.0 Local Board Work Programme Reallocations 2021-2022 involvement with Roskill Together Rust, Puketapapa Business Voice and Roskill Chinese Group.	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
19/05/2022	12	PKTPP/2022/65	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 12.0 Puketapapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi Board Round Two 2021/2022 grant allocations. LG22150205 Roskill Together Trust, Co-designed new clocktower Mt Roskill Sign due to her involvement with Roskill Together Trust	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
19/05/2022	12	PKTPP/2022/65	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 12.0 Puketapapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi Board Round Two 2021/2022 grant allocations. LG2215-215 The Whanau Community Trust. Community and Business Direction due	Member K Kumar had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
19/05/2022	12	PKTPP/2022/65	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 12.0 Puketapapa Local Grants Rounds Two and Multi Board Round Two 2021/2022 grant allocations. LG2215-212 Roskill Together Trust, Moth Plant Poster Project due to her involvement with Roskill Together Trust	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
19/05/2022	12	PKTPP/2022/65	J Fairey	Chair J Fairey declared an interest in Item 12.0 Puketapapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi Board Round Two 2021/2022 grant allocations. MB2022-248 Kids Can Charitable Trust, Programmes for Disadvantaged Children and Youth due to her involvement with children at schools who may be included and benefit directly.	Member B Shen had a conflict of interest. He took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
16/06/2022	21	PKTPP2022/94	J Fairey	Chair J Fairey declared an interest in Item 21 Puketapapa Quick Response Round Two 2021/2022, grant allocations QR2215-203 Upside Down Education due to knowing one of the families involved.	Chair J Fairey had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
18/08/2022	9.2	PKTPP/2022/127	J Turner	Deputy Chair J Turner declared an interest for Item 9.2 Public Forum Friends of Wairaki Stream for his involvement with the group.	Deputy Chair J Turner had a conflict of interest. He took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
18/08/2022	8.2	PKTPP/2022/124	B Shen	Member B Shen declared an interest for Item 8.2 Lincoln Jefferson Warriors Community Foundation	Member B Shen had a conflict of interest. He took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
15/09/2022	9.1	PKTPP/2022/116	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 9.1 Public Forum Hannah Grave and John Leach, No.3 Roskill Theatre Trust	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.
15/09/2022	16	PKTPP/2022/123	E Kumar	Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 16 Puketapapa Local Grants and Multi-Board Round One 2022/2023, grant allocations clause a) for	Member E Kumar had a conflict of interest. She took no part in the decision making or voting on the matter.

## **Puketāpapa Local Board**

### **OPEN MINUTES**

---

---

Minutes of a meeting of the Puketāpapa Local Board held in the Local Board Office, 560 Mt Albert Road, Three Kings on Thursday, 18 July 2019 at 4.01pm.

---

#### **PRESENT**

<b>Chairperson</b>	Harry Doig
<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	Julie Fairey
<b>Members</b>	Anne-Marie Coury
	David Holm
	Shail Kaushal
	Ella Kumar, JP

#### **ABSENT**

Councillor	Cathy Casey (apology)
------------	-----------------------

#### **ALSO PRESENT**

Albert Eden Local Board member	Lee Corrick (to 5.30 pm)
--------------------------------	--------------------------

#### **IN ATTENDANCE**

Councillor	Christine Fletcher (to 4.32pm)
------------	--------------------------------

---



## 1 Welcome

Member David Holm delivered the welcome message.

## 2 Apologies

There were no apologies.

## 3 Declaration of Interest

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 13, Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationships Grant 2019/2020 for: Roskill Together.

Member E Kumar also declared a further interest for Item 13, Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationships Grant 2019/2020 for: YMCA and Bhartiya Samaj.

Member D Holm declared an interest for Item 13, Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationships Grant 2019/2020 for: Roskill Together.

## 4 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/120

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Wednesday, 26 June 2019, as a true and correct.**

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/121

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- b) **confirm the confidential minutes of its meeting, held on Wednesday, 26 June 2019, as a true and correct.**

**CARRIED**

## 5 Leave of Absence

There were no leaves of absence.

## 6 Acknowledgements

### 6.1 Grahame Breed

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/122

MOVED by Member D Holm, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**The Puketāpapa Local Board acknowledge the passing of Grahame Breed, Deputy Mayor of Mt Roskill under the Mayoralty of David Hay leading up to an amalgamation with Auckland City Council 1989. Grahame represented the people of Mt Roskill on the Auckland City Council for nine years following the amalgamation. Grahame had a specialist interest in town planning and protection of the Hauraki Gulf. Grahame Breed Drive, Three Kings was named after him for his commitment to the people of Mt Roskill.**

**More information on Grahame's life can be obtained from the Mt Roskill (Puketāpapa) Historical Society.**

**Our thoughts are with Jo Breed and family at this time.**

**CARRIED**

## 7 Petitions

There were no petitions.

## 8 Deputations

There were no deputations.

## 9 Public Forum

There was no public forum.

## 10 Extraordinary Business

There was no extraordinary business.

### Precedence of Business

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/123

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member A-M Coury:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **agree that Item 17: Albert-Eden-Roskill Ward Councillor Update be accorded precedence at this time.**

**CARRIED**

**17 Albert-Eden-Roskill Ward Councillor Update**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/124

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Albert-Eden-Roskill Ward Councillor Christine Fletcher for her update.**

**CARRIED**

**Precedence of Business**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/125

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **agree that Item 22: Regional Facilities Auckland Third Quarter Performance Report for the period ending 31 March 2019 be accorded precedence at this time.**

**CARRIED**

**22 Regional Facilities Auckland Third Quarter Performance Report for the period ending 31 March 2019.**

Judy Lawley, Manager Local Board Engagement, Regional Facilities Auckland was in attendance to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/126

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the Regional Facilities Auckland third quarter performance report for the period ending 31 March 2019.**
- b) **thank Judy Lawley for her report.**

**CARRIED**

**Precedence of Business**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/127

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member A-M Coury:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **agree that Item 12: New community lease to Lynfield Tennis Club Incorporated, Oriana Reserve, 18 The Avenue, Lynfield be accorded precedence at this time.**

**CARRIED**



**12 New community lease to Lynfield Tennis Club Incorporated, Oriana Reserve, 18 The Avenue, Lynfield**

Michelle Knudsen, Lease Advisor, Community Facilities was in attendance to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/128

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **approve the surrender of the current Deed of Lease dated 1 March 2010 to Lynfield Tennis Club Incorporated effective upon the date of entering into a new community lease.**
- b) **grant a new community lease to Lynfield Tennis Club Incorporated for 3,880 m<sup>2</sup> (more or less) on part of Oriana Reserve, 18 The Avenue, Lynfield, described as Part DP 1467 and Part DP 2251 (Attachment A), subject to iwi engagement and one months' public notification, and with no objections, on the following terms and conditions:-**
  - i) **term: ten years commencing 18 July 2019 with one ten year right of renewal;**
  - ii) **rent: \$1.00 plus GST per annum if requested;**
  - iii) **the Lynfield Tennis Club Incorporated Community Outcomes Plan as approved be attached to the community lease document (Attachment B);**
  - iv) **all other terms and conditions in accordance with the Local Government Act 2002 and the Auckland Council Community Occupancy Guidelines July 2012.**
- c) **thank Michelle Knudsen for her attendance.**

**CARRIED**

**11 Auckland Transport July 2019**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/129

MOVED by Member D Holm, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the Auckland Transport July 2019 report.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Item - 12. New community lease to Lynfield Tennis Club Incorporated, Oriana Reserve, 18 The Avenue, Lynfield – was taken prior to Item 11 Auckland Transport July 2019.

Note: From this point forward, the agenda resumed the order.

**13 Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationships Grant 2019/2020**

Member E Kumar declared an interest in funding for PKTSRG 1920-21 Roskill Together and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Member E Kumar declared a further interest in funding for PKTSRG 1920-09 and PKTSRG 1920-24 YMCA North and also PKTSRG 1920-18 Bhartiya Samaj and took no part in the discussion or voting on those matters.

Member D Holm declared an interest in funding for PKTSRG 1920-21 Roskill Together and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Rosetta Fuimaono, Specialist Advisor, Arts Community and Events, Daylyn Braganza, Advisor, Arts Community and Events and Juanita de Senna, Strategic Broker, Arts and Community Events were in attendance to speak to this report.

The motion was put in parts:

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/130

MOVED by Member A-M Coury, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **decline the following Strategic Relationships Grant 2019/2020 funding applicants.**

Applicant number	Applicant	Funding type
PKTSRG 1920-02	Auckland Basketball Services Ltd.	Multi-year funding
PKTSRG 1920-09	YMCA North	Multi-year funding
PKTSRG 1920-11	WIZKIDS Learning Ltd.	One-off funding
PKTSRG 1920-13	Communicare CMA (AK) Inc.	One-off funding
PKTSRG 1920-17	Dress for Success Auckland	One-off funding
PKTSRG 1920-19	Earth Action Trust	One-off funding
PKTSRG 192022	The Mika Haka Foundation	Multi-year funding
PKTSRG 1920-23	WIZKIDS Learning Ltd.	Multi-year funding
PKTSRG 1920-24	YMCA North	One-off funding

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/131

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member A-M Coury:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- b) **approve the following Strategic Relationships Grant 2019/2020 funding application:**

Applicant number	Applicant	Funding type	Actual allocation
PKTSRG 1920-21	Roskill Together	One-off	10,000.00
Total			\$10,000.00

**CARRIED**

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

c) approve the following Strategic Relationships Grant 2019/2020 funding allocations:

Applicant number	Applicant	Funding type	Actual allocation
PKTSRG 1920-03	English Language Partners	Multi-year (three years)	10,000.00
PKTSRG 1920-07	Migrants Action Trust	Multi-year (three years)	10,000.00
PKTSRG 1920-20	The UMMA Trust	Multi-year (three years)	10,000.00
PKTSRG 1920-05	Te Karanga Trust	Multi-year (three years)	12,500.00
PKTSRG 1920-04	Earth Action Trust	Multi-year (three years)	10,000.00
PKTSRG 1920-06	Belong Aotearoa (Auckland Regional Migrant Services)	One-off	12,500.00
PKTSRG 1920-18	Bhartiya Samaj	One-off	10,000.00
PKTSRG 1920-16	Tread Lightly	One-off	10,000.00
PKTSRG 1920-12	NZ Ethnic Women's Trust	One-off	12,500.00
PKTSRG 1920-08	Te Whangai Trust	One-off	12,500.00
Total			\$110,000

MOVED by Member A-M Coury, seconded by Member E Kumar an amendment to clause c) as follows

- agree to fund PKTSRG 1920-04 Earth Action Trust Multi year (three years) \$12,500.00
- agree to fund PKTSRG Belong Aotearoa (Auckland Regional Migrant Services) Multi-year (three years) \$10,000.00

The amendment was put and declared.

**LOST**

Original clause c) was put:

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/132

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

**c) approve the following Strategic Relationships Grant 2019/2020 funding allocations:**

Applicant number	Applicant	Funding type	Actual allocation
PKTSRG 1920-03	English Language Partners	Multi-year (three years)	10,000.00
PKTSRG 1920-07	Migrants Action Trust	Multi-year (three years)	10,000.00
PKTSRG 1920-20	The UMMA Trust	Multi-year (three years)	10,000.00
PKTSRG 1920-05	Te Karanga Trust	Multi-year (three years)	12,500.00
PKTSRG 1920-04	Earth Action Trust	Multi-year (three years)	10,000.00
PKTSRG 1920-06	Belong Aotearoa (Auckland Regional Migrant Services)	One-off	12,500.00
PKTSRG 1920-18	Bhartiya Samaj	One-off	10,000.00
PKTSRG 1920-16	Tread Lightly	One-off	10,000.00
PKTSRG 1920-12	NZ Ethnic Women's Trust	One-off	12,500.00
PKTSRG 1920-08	Te Whangai Trust	One-off	12,500.00
Total			\$110,000

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/133

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member A-M Coury:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- d) **thank Rosetta Fuimaono, Daylyn Braganza and Juanita de Senna for their attendance.**

**CARRIED**

#### **14 Shade/Shelter Provision Puketāpapa Parks**

Netty Richards, Parks and Places Specialist was in attendance to speak to this report.

The updated report on Shade/Shelter Provision Puketāpapa Parks was tabled. A copy has been placed in the official minutes and is available on the Auckland Council website as a minutes attachment.

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/134

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member D Holm:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the tabled report for Shade/Shelter Provision Puketāpapa Parks.**
- b) **adopt the Puketāpapa Shade/Shelter Provision Assessment 2019 (Attachment A of agenda report)**
- c) **thank Netty Richards for her attendance.**

**CARRIED**

#### **Attachments**

- A 20190718 Puketāpapa Shade/Shelter Provision Assessment

**15 Developing an Integrated Area Plan for part of the Albert-Eden and Puketāpapa Local Board areas**

David Wong, Principal Planner, Plans and Places and Tanya Mead (Urban Development Group (UDG formerly Homes Land Community (HLC)) were in attendance to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/135

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **support the development of an Integrated Area Plan for the Mt Roskill redevelopment area which is part of the Albert-Eden and Puketāpapa Local Board areas.**
- b) **note that officers will workshop the exact area of the integrated area plan and the role and composition of a working party to support the development of the plan with the Puketāpapa and Albert Eden Local Boards in August 2019.**
- c) **request that the chairperson (or representative) of the Whau Local Board be invited to attend this upcoming workshop.**

**CARRIED**

**16 Pathways to Preparedness: A Planning Framework for Recovery**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/136

MOVED by Member A-M Coury, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **support the draft Pathways to Preparedness: A Planning Framework for Recovery.**
- b) **support the strategic focus of the report and in particular support the liaison with and input from the demographic advisory panels.**
- c) **support the focus on community values and priorities, the need to build capacity and capability in order to address barriers to recovery.**
- d) **wish to draw attention to the risk associated with reliance on leverage from business associations, given that there is no business association, or groups carrying out functions normally tackled by such associations in the board area.**
- e) **note that there is over 200 ethnicities and 140 plus languages spoken within less than a 10 km radius in the board area.**
- f) **caution that strong consideration in planning communication be given to the extreme diversity of its ethnic communities, especially given the barriers of high numbers of non-English speaking residents.**
- g) **recommend the need to maintain communication links with multi-ethnic groups, especially well established groups, such as the Asian Crime and Safety Community Group established by the NZ Police that meets monthly locally.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Item - 17. Albert-Eden-Roskill Ward Councillor Update was taken prior to Item 11 – Auckland Transport Report.

## 18 Chairperson's Report

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/137

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Chair Harry Doig's report for June 2019.

**CARRIED**

## 19 Board Member Reports

### 19.1 Anne-Marie Coury

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/138

MOVED by Member A-M Coury, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive A-M Coury's report for the period 01 June – 30 June 2019.

**CARRIED**

### 19.2 Julie Fairey

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/139

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive J Fairey's report for the period 06 June- 04 July 2019.

**CARRIED**

### 19.3 David Holm

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/140

MOVED by Member D Holm, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive D Holm's report for the period 01 June – 30 June 2019.

**CARRIED**

### 19.4 Shail Kaushal

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/141

MOVED by Member S Kaushal, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive S Kaushal's report for the period 03 May – 04 July 2019.

**CARRIED**

### 19.5 Ella Kumar

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/142

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive E Kumar's report for the period 01 April – 30 April 2019 and 01 June – 30 June 2019

**CARRIED**

Note: Member E Kumar's April 2019 Report which was deferred by the board at the time has now been withdrawn.

### 20 Governance Forward Work Programme Calendar

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/143

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the governance forward work programme calendar for July 2019.

**CARRIED**

### 21 Record of Puketāpapa Local Board Workshop Notes

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/144

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member A-M Coury:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the Puketāpapa Local Board workshop records for 06 June 2019, 13 June 2019, 27 June 2019.

**CARRIED**

Note: Item - 22. Regional Facilities Auckland Third Quarter Performance Report for the period ending 31 March 2019 was taken prior to Item 11 Item – Auckland Transport Report.

### 23 Feedback on Auckland Council Dogs and Dog Management Bylaw

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/145

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member A-M Coury:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) note that the board did not provide feedback to the Auckland Council Policy on Dogs and Dog Management Bylaw Hearing Panel as local feedback aligned with the regional proposal and there were no site-specific issues to raise.

**CARRIED**

**24 Feedback on Kāinga Ora - Homes and Communities Bill**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/146

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **note the board's formal feedback on the Kāinga Ora Homes and Communities Bill appended to Auckland Council's submission on that Bill. (Attachment A of the agenda report).**

**CARRIED**

**25 Feedback on Climate Change (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/147

MOVED by Member D Holm, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **note the board's formal feedback on Climate Change (Zero Carbon) Amendment Bill appended to Auckland Council's submission. (Attachment A of the agenda report).**

**CARRIED**

**26 Consideration of Extraordinary Items**

There was no consideration of extraordinary items.

5.43 pm

The Chairperson thanked Members for their attendance and attention to business and declared the meeting closed.

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD  
AT A MEETING OF THE PUKETĀPAPA LOCAL  
BOARD HELD ON

**DATE:**.....

**CHAIRPERSON:**.....



---

## Puketāpapa Local Board

### OPEN MINUTES

---

Minutes of a meeting of the Puketāpapa Local Board held in the Local Board Office, 560 Mt Albert Road, Three Kings on Thursday, 15 August 2019 at 4.00pm.

---

#### PRESENT

<b>Chairperson</b>	Harry Doig
<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	Julie Fairey
<b>Members</b>	Anne-Marie Coury
	David Holm
	Shail Kaushal
	Ella Kumar, JP

#### ABSENT

Councillor	Christine Fletcher	(apology)
------------	--------------------	-----------

#### ALSO PRESENT

Albert Eden Local Board member	Lee Corrick
--------------------------------	-------------

#### IN ATTENDANCE

Councillor	Cathy Casey
------------	-------------

---

## 1 Welcome

Deputy Chair Julie Fairey delivered the welcome message.

## 2 Apologies

There were no apologies.

## 3 Declaration of Interest

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 12: Notice of Motion – Future site of the Cross/Star previously on the tihi of Puketāpapa/ Pukewīwī/Mt Roskill.

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 14: Puketāpapa Grants: YMCA North LG2015—112, Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust LG2015-114, Waikowhai Community Trust LG2015-117, 5Tunz Communications Ltd MB1920-145, Roskill Chinese Group QR2015-105.

Member D Holm declared an interest for Roskill Together.

## 4 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/148

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 18 July 2019, as a true and correct.**

**CARRIED**

## 5 Leave of Absence

## 6 Acknowledgements

### 6.1 Fadumo Ahmed

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/149

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member A-M Coury:

**“The Board acknowledges the receipt by Fadumo Ahmed of an inaugural Foundation North Tohu Autaia - Community Star Award.**

**Fadumo has been recognised by Foundation North for the work she does in our community for refugees and migrant women.**

**We congratulate her for her award and for the work that she does”.**

**Harry Doig  
Chair**

**CARRIED**

## 6.2 Harshadbhai Patel

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/150

MOVED by Member S Kaushal, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**“The Board acknowledges Harshad Patel for being the recipient of Community Service Excellence Award at the Kiwi-Indian Hall of Fame Awards 2019.**

**Harshad has been recognised by the Kiwi-Indian Community for the work he has been doing for the Indian and migrant community for the last three decades.**

**We congratulate him for his award and for the work that he continues to do”.**

**Harry Doig  
Chair**

**CARRIED**

## 7 Petitions

There were no petitions.

## 8 Deputations

There were no deputations.

## 9 Public Forum

### 9.1 Kyle Watt - Cross on Puketāpapa

Mr Watt spoke to the local board on the Cross on Puketāpapa.  
Resolution number PKTPP/2019/151

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

**a) thank Mr Watt for his presentation.**

**CARRIED**

### 9.2 Tina Chen - Cross on Puketāpapa

Ms Chen spoke to the local board on the Cross on Puketāpapa.  
Resolution number PKTPP/2019/152

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member A-M Coury:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

**a) thank Ms Chen for her presentation.**

**CARRIED**

### 9.3 Michael Wood MP – Liston Village

Mr Wood spoke to the local board about Liston Village.  
Resolution number PKTPP/2019/153

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

**a) thank Mr Wood for his presentation.**

**CARRIED**

**9.4 Blair Shanley (Chair of Liston Village, Chief Financial Officer representing Bishop Patrick Dunn, Auckland Catholic Diocese) - Liston Village**

Mr Shanley spoke to the local board about Liston Village.  
Resolution number PKTPP/2019/154

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member D Holm:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Mr Shanley for his presentation.**

**CARRIED**

**9.5 David Hay – Monte Cecilia Park**

Mr Hay spoke to the local board about Monte Cecilia Park  
Resolution number PKTPP/2019/155

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Mr Hay for his presentation.**

**CARRIED**

**10 Extraordinary Business**

**10.1 Extra ordinary business - Local board feedback on biodiversity strategy for Aotearoa New Zealand**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/156

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **consider an extra ordinary item: “Local Board Feedback on biodiversity strategy for Aotearoa New Zealand” at item 29 – Consideration of Extra ordinary Items of this agenda, noting:**
- i) **the reason the matter was not on the agenda is because the request for local feedback to Auckland Council submission on the biodiversity strategy for Aotearoa New Zealand was received after publication of the agenda.**
  - ii) **the reason why this matter cannot be delayed is because the feedback is due on 9 September 2019 which falls before the scheduled Puketapapa Local Board Business meeting on 19 September 2019.**

**CARRIED**

## 11 Notices of Motion

Under Standing Order 2.5.1 (LBS 3.11.1) a Notice of Motion has been received from Chair Harry Doig and Seconded by Deputy Chair Julie Fairey for consideration under item 12.

## 12 Notice of Motion - Chair Harry Doig - Future site of the Cross/Star previously on the tihi of Puketāpapa/Pukewīwī/Mt Roskill

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 12: Notice of Motion – Future site of the Cross/Star previously on the tihi of Puketāpapa/ Pukewīwī/Mt Roskill and took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/157

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chair J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **acknowledge the mana and decision-making role of Tūpuna Maunga o Tāmaki Makaurau Authority (TMA) in relation to maunga, and in particular their policy to remove all but strictly necessary infrastructure from the tihi (summit) of maunga across the region, including Puketāpapa / Pukewīwī / Mt Roskill.**
- b) **note the long history of the presence of the cross/star structure on the tihi of Puketāpapa / Pukewīwī / Mt Roskill, and the wish of many community members for this heritage to be acknowledged**
- c) **confirm that it will undertake a public consultation process, in the 2019 electoral term, to gather community views around:**
  - i) **opportunities for new locations for the cross/star structure**
  - ii) **preferred options for location, alongside details about cost, ownership, and tenure (eg temporary or permanent, for a set number of years or not)**
- d) **recommend to the incoming Local Board, after the 2019 election, that they consider how best to undertake this process in a respectful and inclusive manner, with an intention to ultimately re-locate the cross/star appropriately**

**CARRIED**

## Precedence of Business

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/158

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **agree that Item 16: Future Development of Liston Village, Hillsborough be accorded precedence at this time.**

**CARRIED**

## 16 Future development of Liston Village, Hillsborough

William Brydon Principal Policy Analyst Community & Social Policy Parks and Recreation Policy was in attendance to speak to the report.

A map of the Future Development of Liston Village was tabled. A copy has been placed in the official minutes and is available on the Auckland Council website as a minutes attachment.

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/159

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member A-M Coury:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **note the purpose of the report, as determined by Governing Body in response to the Local Board’s One Local Initiative proposal, “to assess and report back on whether the whole of Liston Village is still required for open space purposes”, and the limitations of scope that this required, in particular that the report does not consider the value that social housing on the site might add in contrast to open space purposes.**
- b) **note that despite the limited scope of the report, to focus on open space value and exclude social housing value, it does not categorically recommend Option 1 (the total open space option).**
- c) **reconfirm its commitment to the long-term provision of seniors social housing on the current Liston Village site, with at least 25 units, as the goal of our One Local Initiative in the 2018-2028 Long Term Plan process.**
- d) **reiterates it is flexible regarding how that goal is achieved, and to that end supports Option 2 and Option 3 as proposed in the report.**
- e) **confirm it is open to further discussion of options that provide at least 25 units of seniors social housing in the long term, and enhance the Hillsborough Rd entrance to the park.**
- f) **note that we have not yet received relevant documentation regarding the original decision to acquire the Liston Village site under Auckland City Council, and request that this be provided to the local board as soon as practicable.**
- g) **note the following further feedback in relation to the report presented to us, which we hope will be addressed in the report presented to the Mayor and Councillors for their decision-making on next steps:**
  - i) **the report should mention Auckland Council’s commitment to being an Age-Friendly City, and the importance of seniors housing measures in that UN-endorsed programme.**
  - ii) **the Puketapapa Open Space Network Plan, adopted by the Local Board in February 2019, did not identify a shortfall of open space in the Hillsborough East area, where Monte Cecilia Park is located, and identified that the open space priority in relation to Monte Cecilia Park was “development of a significant playground”, not additional open space.**
  - iii) **the 2015 Liston Village Housing for the Elderly report identified Hillsborough as “highest demand area for social housing in Auckland.”**
  - iv) **the reputational risk of Auckland Council demolishing seniors social housing to provide open space during a housing crisis and in an area identified as having a social housing shortfall but not an open space shortfall is not reflected in the report, nor is the significant community support for retaining Liston Village.**
  - v) **over the last nine years Monte Cecilia Park has had 36,600m2 of open space added to it already through purchases of Monte Cecilia School, the Moore property on Mt Albert Rd, residential housing areas on Hillsborough Rd and Korma Rd, and a map should be included with the report that shows this clearly.**
  - vi) **in regard to costs, those listed in the report are based on the 2018 LTP process and are likely to change significantly through the business case process. We hope it would also be point the opportunity to redevelop the site using the Haumarū approach currently being used for a 40 unit development underway in Henderson.**
  - vii) **the lack of Council provided seniors social housing on the Auckland isthmus, in contrast with the 62 villages (with one further development) offered throughout the rest of the Auckland region.**

- viii) past concerns regarding sightlines to Pah Homestead from Hillsborough Rd are addressed by both Option 2 and Option 3.
  - ix) option 4 is not well-developed in particular lacking any explanation of the temporary nature of any housing at the Korma Rd site, or the reputational risk to Council from re-building housing on a site that it demolished housing on in 2016.
  - x) the need to ascertain a more up to date view from the Catholic Diocese as to how they might view a repurposing of some or all of the Liston Village land, in regard to assessment of the legal risk
  - xi) the current Monte Cecilia Park Concept Plan, adopted in 2015 and explicitly superseding all previous plans for the park, is deliberately silent on the future of the Liston Village site and does not include it within the boundaries of the park. It allows for the development of the park within the current footprint and does not anticipate the need to add further open space to achieve the outcomes identified in the concept plan.
  - xii) the report should include the current Unitary Plan zoning and controls for the Liston Village site, in regard to the potential for future development opportunities if it were not to be used for open space.
- h) thank William Brydon for his attendance.

**CARRIED**

#### **Attachments**

A 20190815 Item 16 Future development of Liston Village, Hillsborough

Note: Pursuant to Standing Order:1.9.7, Member Ella Kumar requested that her abstention be recorded.

Meeting adjourned at 5.52 pm meeting reconvened at 5.56 pm.

### **13 Healthy Puketāpapa Health and Wellbeing Strategic Framework and Action Plan**

Ailsa Wilson, Project Manager, Community Empowerment Unit was in attendance to speak to the report.

The letter of endorsement from the General Manager Auckland Regional Public Health Service for Healthy Puketāpapa was tabled.

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/160

MOVED by Member Anne-Marie Coury, seconded by Member E Kumar:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- a) endorse the Healthy Puketāpapa: A Health and Wellbeing Strategic Framework (Attachment A to the agenda report).
- b) receive the Healthy Puketāpapa: A Health and Wellbeing Action Plan (Attachment B to the agenda report).
- c) acknowledge the support of Dr Nicky Welch from Auckland Regional Public Health
- d) thank Ailsa Wilson for her attendance.

**CARRIED**

#### **Attachments**

A 20190815 Item 13: Puketāpapa Health and Wellbeing Strategic Framework and Action Plan – letter of endorsement

**14 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2019/2020 and Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2019/2020 grant allocations**

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 14: Puketāpapa Grants: YMCA North LG2015—112, Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust LG2015-114, Waikowhai Community Trust LG2015-117, 5Tunz Communications Ltd MB1920-145, Roskill Chinese Group QR2015-105 and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Ann Kuruvilla, Grants Coordinator was in attendance to speak to the report.  
Resolution number PKTPP/2019/161

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) agree to decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2019/2020 listed in the following table:

Application IDA	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Approved
LG2015-121	Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the purchase of two laptop computers for youth workers.	\$2,485.00	\$0.00
LG2015-122	Refugees As Survivors New Zealand Trust	Community	Towards the stakeholder engagement coordinator's salary for the period of 1 September 2019 to 1 September 2020.	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
LG2015-129	Almanar Trust	Community	Towards the accommodation, instructor fees, gifts and prizes, tee-shirts, transportation, games and miscellaneous costs for the Youth Camp in Waihi from 27 September 2019 to 29 September 2019.	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
LG2015-131	Kids Safe with Dogs Charitable Trust	Community	Towards instructor wages, administration, and printing of activity booklets to deliver the "Kids Safe with Dogs" program to local schools.	\$4,887.00	\$0.00



LG2015-133	Te Karanga Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the mentor wages to facilitate the "Mentoring and Counselling Programme" for Puketapapa youth from 2 September 2019 to 16 December 2019.	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
LG2015-128	New Zealand Nepal Society Incorporated	Events	Towards 2020 Nepali Festival specifically the cost of audiovisual hire and lighting.	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
LG2015-110	Winstone Park Tennis Club Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards the purchase of tennis balls to be used for from 1 September 2019 to 1 December 2019.	\$1,485.22	\$0.00
LG2015-111	Aisea Hau Ma Over the Fence (umbrella organisation)	Sport and recreation	Towards the costs of Puketāpapa Youth Basketball League, specifically, the costs of venue hire and volunteer donations from 19 October 2019 to 14 December 2019.	\$4,228.20	\$0.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$30,085.42</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/162

MOVED by Member S Kaushal, seconded by Member A-M Coury:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- b) **agree to fund each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2019/2020 listed in the following table:**

Application IDA	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Approved
LG2015-112	YMCA North Incorporated	Community	Towards "Raise Up" Puketāpapa crew, volunteer programme and event costs between 2 September 2019 to 31 May 2020.	\$5,000.00	\$1,000.00
LG2015-114	Bhartiya Samaj	Community	Towards the cost of running Te Reo classes for senior	\$4,200.00	\$1,000.00

	Charitable Trust		citizens from 2 September 2019 to 31 July 2020, specifically the cost of promotion and Maori language instructor fees.		
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$9,200.00</b>	<b>\$2,000.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/163

MOVED by Member D Holm seconded by Member A-M Coury:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- c) **agree to fund each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2019/2020 listed in the following table:**

Application IDA	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Approved
LG2015-103	Somali Education and Development Trust	Community	Towards the cost of delivering the "Ethnic Youth Wellbeing project" in the local board area, specifically the meeting and workshop costs including venue hire, food, and beverages, sound system hire, petrol, stationery, promotion, and security parking.	\$4,316.80	\$1,000.00
LG2015-107	Communicare -Civilian Maimed Association (Auckland) Incorporated	Community	Towards the weekly venue hire cost for the Hillsborough Friendship Centre for the period of 1 October 2019 to 30 September 2020.	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00

LG2015-115	Community Approach Trust	Community	Towards the cost of pool entry tickets, barbecue hire, prizes for games and food and drinks for the "Family Fun Day" at Point Erin Pools on 6 December 2019.	\$1,071.00	\$271.00
LG2015-120	New Zealand Centre for Gifted Education Limited	Community	Towards the specialist educators' salary to allow subsidies for the MindPlus programme for the period of 2 September 2019 to 20 December 2019.	\$5,000.00	\$1,650.00
LG2015-123	Migrant Action Trust	Community	Towards the cost of event banners, posters, flyers, stationery, marketing and communication, coordinator's salary, donations for the volunteers and catering for the three community hui in 2020.	\$5,000.00	\$740.00
LG2015-124	Mountains To Sea Conservation Trust	Community	Towards the cost of the "Wesley Kaitiaki Programme" for seven and eight year students from Wesley Intermediate School.	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00

LG2015-113	Friends of Wairaki Stream	Environment	Towards equipment and community engagement costs.	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
LG2015-117	Waikowhai Community Trust	Events	Towards the Molley Green Community Day on 28 March 2019 including the cost of sound equipment hire, generators, port-a-loos, fun activities, waste management and prizes.	\$4,985.00	\$4,685.00
LG2015-104	Chinese Senior Citizens Health Exercise Group Incorporated.	Sport and recreation	Towards the venue hire cost to run Tai Chi, Qi Gong and other exercise classes for Chinese seniors at Fickling Convention Centre.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$27,287.80</b>	<b>\$20,246.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/164

MOVED by Member A-M Coury, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- d) agree to fund each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2019/2020 listed in the following table:

Application IDA	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Approved
LG2015-116	Auckland Regional Migrant Services Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the cost of rent, English language tutors' fees, volunteer travel reimbursement and transport for	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00

			participants to attend the Safari Playgroup for the period of 2 September 2019 to 30 June 2020.		
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$5,000.00</b>	<b>\$5,000.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/165

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member A-M Coury:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- e) agree decline each application in Puketāpapa Multiboard Round One 2019/2020, listed in Table Two below:

Applica tion ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Approved
MB1920-152	Mika Haka Foundation Charitable Trust	Arts and culture	Towards the cost of running the "YES Creative Hub" from 10 October 2019 to 10 October 2020, specifically the costs of rent, public liability insurance, utilities, safety officer's salary and administration cost.	\$4,897.00	\$0.00
MB1920-146	Roopa Aur Aap Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the cost of providing counselling services, victim support services, office rent and volunteer reimbursements from 2 September	\$5,000.00	\$0.00

			2019 to 28 August 2020.		
MB1920-157	PHAB Association (Auckland) Incorporated	Community	Towards the cost of running "Youth With Disabilities Disco" event on 28 September 2019 at the Mt Albert War Memorial Hall, specifically, the cost of venue hire, dance floor hire, a photobooth, decorations, activities, prizes, catering, staffing costs, event coordination, and management.	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
MB1920-161	The Parkinson's New Zealand Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the salary of six Auckland Parkinson's community educators from 1 October 2019 to 1 October 2020.	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
MB1920-171	Basava Samithi of Australasia (New Zealand Chapter) Inc.	Community	Towards the costs of delivering the "Ageing Gracefully" workshop and seminars.	\$2,526.13	\$0.00
MB1920-103	The ReCreators Limited	Environment	Towards the costs for the upcycling workshops and to	\$5,000.00	\$0.00

			provide educational services.		
MB1920-159	United North Piha Lifeguard Service Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards the costs of structural engineering, detailed design and project management, consent fees for Lifeguard Facility Replacement Project.	\$1,750.00	\$0.00
MB1920-167	Auckland Indian Sports Club Incorporated.	Sport and recreation	Towards annual hockey turf hire fees from 1 September 2019 to 31 August 2020.	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$25,173.13</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/166

MOVED by Member S Kaushal, seconded by Member A-M Coury:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- f) agree to fund each application in Puketāpapa Multiboard Round One 2019/2020 listed in the following table:

Applica tion ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Approved
MB1920-145	5Tunz Communicatio ns Ltd	Events	Towards the delivery of “Holi - Festival of Colours 2020” on 14 March 2020, including the cost of the generator, stage lighting and decor, sound, port-a-loos, waste management, security, advertising, and marquees.	\$2,500.00	\$2,049.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$2,500.00</b>	<b>\$2,049.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/167

MOVED by Member A-M Coury, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- g) agree to fund each application in Puketāpapa Multiboard Round One 2019/2020 listed in the following table:

Applica tion ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Approved
MB1920 -123	Connect the Dots	Arts and culture	Towards the assistant tutor fee, printing of the postcards and art materials for workshops delivered in the local board area.	\$2,887.58	\$2,887.58
MB1920 -153	The Operating Theatre Trust	Arts and culture	Towards 2,000 free tickets and free transport for children from low decile schools to attend the theatre production "Greedy Cat" by Joy Cowley.	\$3,103.55	\$3,103.55
MB1920 -170	Environmental Education for Resource Sustainability Trust	Environment	Towards the purchase of native plants from Te Whangai Trust and Gulf Trees including courier costs for classroom bins, administratio n and office expenses for schools and preschools	\$2,547.45	\$1,000.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$8,538.58</b>	<b>\$6,991.13</b>

**CARRIED**



Resolution number PKTPP/2019/168

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member D Holm:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- h) **agree to fund each application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2019/2020, listed in the table below:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Approved
QR2015-101	Urdu Hindi Cultural Association of New Zealand Incorporated	Community	Towards venue hire (Fickling Convention Centre), sound system and musician fees for the Ghazal Night.	\$1,000.00	\$469.72
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$469.72</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/169

MOVED by Member A-M Coury, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- i) **agree to fund each application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2019/2020, listed in the table below:**
- j) **thank Ann Kuruvilla for her attendance.**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Approved
QR2015-105	Roskill Chinese Group	Community	Towards the monthly meeting costs of the Roskill Chinese Group specifically venue hire, printing, and marketing costs.	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,000.00</b>

**CARRIED**

## 15 Auckland Transport August 2019

Lorna Stewart, Elected Member Relationship Manager was in attendance to speak to the report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/170

MOVED by Member D Holm, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the Auckland Transport August 2019 report.
- b) note that member D Holm intends to present to the Regulatory Committee in September on behalf of the board on the topic of vehicles using footpaths within Auckland.
- c) note that this presentation will expand on the board's resolution in November 2018 (resolution number PKTPP/2018/210) in which it resolved to, among other things, to:
  - i) request maximum speeds on city footpaths
  - ii) request comprehensive measures and educational programmes to increase safety for users on footpaths.
- d) thank Lorna Stewart for her attendance.

**CARRIED**

Note: Item 16: Future development of Liston Village, Hillsborough was considered prior to Item 13: Healthy Puketāpapa Health and Wellbeing Strategic Framework and Action Plan.

## 17 Local Board feedback on the Productivity Commission inquiry into local government funding and financing

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/171

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member D Holm:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- a) welcome the Commission's report - the topic of which is essential given the funding pressure that Auckland Council is under.
- b) agree that a certain amount of 'user pays' is necessary and should for example be applied to determining the need for and extent of business differentials. However the local board considers that the "ability to pay" principle should predominate in situations where assistance from central government or postponement is not available.
- c) note the Commission's finding that there is "little or no evidence that rates have generally become less affordable".
- d) agree the need for new funding tools to address the key pressures arising from:
  - i) supplying enough infrastructure to support rapid urban growth
  - ii) adapting to climate change
  - iii) coping with the growth in tourism
  - iv) coping with the accumulation of responsibilities placed on local government by central government
- e) agree with pursuing the option of a "value capture" funding tool where property owners (inclusive of commercial property owners) enjoy windfall gains in their property values from such changes as introduction of:
  - i) planning changes,

- ii) light rail and the Central Rail Link
- iii) movement in the urban rural boundaries,
- iv) the removal of power pylons, etc.
- f) agree that a new funding stream, from central government to local government, should be developed to support essential new works.
- g) support a tax on vacant land. Noting that vacant land may not necessarily mean empty land.
- h) agree that the role of NZTA should be extended to critical local roads under threat from climate change.
- i) agree that where local services also benefit national interests, central government should contribute funding.
- j) agree with the recommendation to phase out the current rates rebate scheme and introduce a national rates postponement scheme as a way of making the current funding scheme more equitable and transparent
- k) agree that Special Purpose Vehicles (SPVs) could help councils nearing their debit limits and at times should be used to support high grown councils approaching their debt limits to continue to invest in development.
- l) agree with the recommendation that the Government create a climate-resilience agency and associated fund to help at-risk councils design, and possibly relocate and rebuild, wastewater, stormwater and flood-protection infrastructure threatened by impacts of climate change.
- m) agree that the Government should legislate to enable councils in tourist centres to implement an accommodation levy.
- n) agree that a cause of funding pressures on local government is the continued accumulation of tasks and responsibilities passed from central government, without adequate funding means.
- o) support creating a new three-waters regulatory regime to enforce minimum standards improve the performance of the three-water sector. Noting that the regime would be permissive and flexible about how councils meet these standards, but with a backstop arrangement applied to minimum health and environmental standards.

**CARRIED**

## **18 Auckland Film Protocol consultation feedback and recommended changes**

Ben Moimoi, Local Board Advisor was in attendance to speak to the report.  
Resolution number PKTPP/2019/172

MOVED by Member A-M Coury, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) request that the Auckland Film Protocols include the following mechanisms:
  - i) an ability for the local board to decline a request to film, if it conflicts with local plans or policies
  - ii) a requirement on film production companies to:
    - advise when drones will be used in filming, as part of their public notification
    - adopt a zero waste approach onsite, when filming.

- b) note local board feedback will be included in the report to the Environment and Community Committee September 2019, seeking approval for the proposed changes to the draft Auckland Film Proposal.

**CARRIED**

**19 Auckland Council submission on Governments Clean Car Standard and Clean Car Discount proposals**

Ben Moimoi, Local Board Advisor was in attendance to speak to the report.  
Resolution number PKTPP/2019/173

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) support measures to reduce transport carbon emissions however because of the short timeline allowed for responding to the discussion document the board is unable to respond to the detail provided.
- b) thank Ben Moimoi for his attendance.

**CARRIED**

**20 Feedback on Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw and amendments to the Trading and Events in Public Places Bylaw**

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/174

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) note that Member D Holm presented to the hearings panel on the 26 July 2019 the formal local board feedback (as attached) on the Waste Management and Minimisation Bylaw and amendments to the Trading and Events in Public Places Bylaw.

**CARRIED**

**21 Auckland Council's Quarterly Performance Report: Puketāpapa Local Board for quarter four 2018/2019**

Ben Moimoi, Local Board Advisor and David Rose, Lead Financial Advisor were in attendance to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/175

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member A-M Coury:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the performance report for the financial quarter and year ending 30 June 2019, including the financial performance report in Attachment B.
- b) note the financial performance report in Attachment B of the report will remain confidential until after the Auckland Council Group results for 2018/2019 are released to the NZX which are expected to be made public 30 September 2019.
- c) note that the quarter four work programme commentary for 'Monte Cecilia Park – restore historic Whare' (ID2279) in Attachment A is outdated and should be changed to align with the correct status of this activity at the end of the 2018/2019 financial year.

- d) thank Ben Moimoi and David Rose for their attendance.

**CARRIED**

## 22 Local Board Annual Report 2018/2019

David Rose, Lead Financial Advisor, Commercial Property was in attendance to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/176

MOVED by Member S Kaushal, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) adopt the 2018/2019 Puketāpapa Local Board Annual Report as tabled as Attachment A.
- b) note that any proposed changes will be clearly communicated and agreed with the chairperson before the report is submitted for adoption by the Governing Body by 26 September 2019.
- c) note that the draft 2018/2019 Puketāpapa Local Board Annual Report (refer to Attachment A tabled confidential paper) will remain confidential until after the Auckland Council group results for 2018/2019 are released to the New Zealand Stock Exchange which are expected to be made public by 30 September 2019.
- d) thank David Rose for his attendance.

**CARRIED**

## 23 Albert-Eden-Roskill Ward Councillor Update

No report provided

Note: Councillor Casey indicated she would not report this month due to the length of the agenda and the Chair gratefully accepted the offer.

## 24 Chairperson's Report

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/177

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Chair Harry Doig's report for July 2019
- b) receive the Chair's report on the Local Government Conference.

**CARRIED**

## 25 Board Member Reports

### 25.1 Anne Marie Coury

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/178

MOVED by Member A-M Coury, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Anne-Marie Coury's member report for 01 -31 July 2019.

**CARRIED**

### 25.2 Julie Fairey

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/179

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Julie Fairey's member report for 05 July -01 August 2019.

**CARRIED**

### 25.3 David Holm

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/180

MOVED by Member D Holm, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive David Holm's member report for 01 -31 July 2019.

**CARRIED**

### 25.4 Ella Kumar

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/181

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Ella Kumar's member report for 01-31 July 2019.

**CARRIED**

## 26 Governance Forward Work Programme Calendar

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/182

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the governance forward work programme calendar for August 2019.

**CARRIED**

## 27 Additions to the 2016-2019 Puketapapa Local Board meeting schedule

Note: This item was withdrawn.

## 28 Record of Puketāpapa Local Board Workshop Notes

Resolution number PKTPP/2019/183

MOVED by Member A-M Coury, seconded by Chairperson H Doig

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the Puketāpapa Local Board workshop records for 04 July, 11 July, 25 July, 01 August 2019.

**CARRIED**

**29 Consideration of Extraordinary Items**

**29.1 Local board feedback on biodiversity strategy for Aotearoa New Zealand**

A copy will be placed on the official minutes and made available on the Auckland Council website as a minutes attachment.  
Resolution number PKTPP/2019/184

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member S Kaushal:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) delegate authority to the Chair and member D Holm to provide input into Auckland Council’s submission on the Government’s discussion document on a biodiversity strategy for Aotearoa New Zealand**

**CARRIED**

**Attachments**

- A 20190815 Item 29 Consideration of Extraordinary Item Opportunity for local boards to contribute to an Auckland Council submission on the Government's discussion document on a biodiversity strategy for Aotearoa New Zealand

7.35 pm

The Chairperson thanked Members for their attendance and attention to business and declared the meeting closed.

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD  
AT A MEETING OF THE PUKETĀPAPA LOCAL  
BOARD HELD ON

**DATE:**.....

**CHAIRPERSON:**.....

---

## **Puketāpapa Local Board**

### **OPEN MINUTES**

---

Minutes of a meeting of the Puketāpapa Local Board on Thursday, 21 May 2020 at 10.00 am.  
This meeting will proceed via SKYPE for Business.  
Either a recording or written summary will be uploaded on the Auckland Council website.

---

#### **PRESENT**

<b>Chairperson</b>	Harry Doig
<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	Julie Fairey
<b>Members</b>	Ella Kumar, JP
	Fiona Lai
	Bobby Shen
	Jon Turner





## 1 Welcome

Member B Shen delivered the welcome message.

## 2 Apologies

There were no apologies.

## 3 Declaration of Interest

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 16: Puketāpapa Local Grants and Multiboard Round Two 2019/2020 and Puketāpapa Quick Response Round Two 2019/2020 grant allocations for her involvement with: Roskill Together, Roskill Chinese Group and also groups that may ask Member E Kumar to do dance performances.

## 4 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/50

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 19 March 2020 the confidential minutes and the extraordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 7 May 2020, including the confidential section, as a true and correct record.

**CARRIED**

## 5 Leave of Absence

There were no leaves of absence.

## 6 Acknowledgements

There were no acknowledgements.

## 7 Petitions

There were no petitions.

## 8 Deputations

There were no deputations.

## 9 Public Forum

There was no public forum.

## 10 Extraordinary Business

There was no extraordinary business.

## 11 Auckland Transport April 2020 Report

Bruce Thomas, Auckland Transport Elected Member Relationship Manager was in attendance to speak to the report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/51

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the Auckland Transport April 2020 report
- b) request Auckland Transport to provide rough orders of costs for the following projects:
  - i) Traffic Calming in The Avenue, Lynfield
  - ii) Tetra Traps in the May Road and Onehunga catchments
  - iii) Bike Parking at Roskill South Shops, Mt Eden Road near Duke Street and at 90 Mt Albert Road
  - iv) Five bus shelters
  - v) A raised table on Beagle Avenue, Sandringham
  - vi) Improvements to the Stoddard Road pedestrian crossing near Tory Street
  - vii) A pedestrian refuge near Melrose Street shops
  - viii) Cycleway extensions:
    - Sandringham Road – from Gifford Avenue to Mt Albert Road
    - Hillsborough Road from Mt Albert Road to the SW motorway
    - Dominion Road from SW motorway to Roskill South resolve how the cycleway meets the footpath
    - Hendry Avenue – improve cycleway safety .
  - ix) Formalise the walkway under Hayr Road Bridge to join Melrose Rd
  - x) Widen and improve the footpaths on Roseman Street and Christie Street and make a link to SH20 shared path
  - xi) Add a pedestrian crossing on Queenstown Road, near Hendry Avenue.
- c) thank Bruce Thomas for his attendance

**CARRIED**

## 12 Approval for two new road names at 16-18, 22-24 Freeland Avenue & 2A-2C Burnett Avenue, and 3-7, 21-25 Sanft Avenue, Mt Roskill

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/52

MOVED by Member J Turner, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) approve the name (Rerenga Lane) ('COAL 1') for the new private road created by way of subdivision at 16-18, 22-24 Freeland Avenue & 2A-2C Burnett Avenue in Mount Roskill in accordance with section 319(1)(j) of the Local Government Act 1974 (resource consent reference BUN60330751 and SUB60330753).
- b) approve the name (Nekuneku Lane) ('COAL 2') for the new private road created by way of subdivision at 3-7, 21-25 Sanft Avenue, Mt Roskill in accordance with

**section 319(1)(j) of the Local Government Act 1974 (resource consent reference BUN60333322 and SUB60333323).**

**CARRIED**

**13 Approval for a new road name at 2 - 4 & 6 Budock Road, Hillsborough**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/53

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **to delegate the naming item 2-4 & 6 Budock Road, Hillsborough to the Chair and Deputy Chair.**

**CARRIED**

**14 Panuku Development Auckland Six Monthly Report to Puketāpapa Local Board 1 August 2019 to 31 January 2020**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/54

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the Panuku Development Auckland Six Monthly Local Board Report for 1 August 2019 to 31 January 2020.**
- b) **request a confidential memorandum regarding the local acquisition referred to in the report.**

**CARRIED**

**15 Puketāpapa Local Board Grants Programme 2020/2021**

Note: clause b) was withdrawn and clauses a) and c) were taken together.

Moumita Dutta, Senior Grants Advisor, Treasury and Marion Davies, Grants & Incentives Manager Treasury were in attendance to speak to the report.

**Ngā tūtohunga  
Recommendation/s**

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- a) adopt the Puketāpapa Grants Programme 2020/2021, with two local and one quick response grant rounds.
- b) amend the following eligibility criteria in the proposed Puketāpapa Local Board Grants Programme 2020/2021: "individuals or sole traders or limited liability companies; unless the benefit to the wider community can be demonstrated" by deleting the words "unless the benefit to the wider community can be demonstrated"
- c) thank Moumita Dutta and Marion Davies for their attendance.

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member J Turner:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- a) adopt the Puketāpapa Grants Programme 2020/2021, with two local and one quick response grant rounds.

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member F Lai, an amendment to the original motion clause a) as follows:

That the Puketapapa Local Board:

- a) adopt the Puketāpapa Grants Programme 2020/2021, with two local and two quick response grants

Voting was called by voices as follows:

<u>For</u>	<u>Against</u>	<u>Abstained</u>
Member E Kumar	Chairperson H Doig	
Member F Lai	Deputy Chairperson J Fairey	
	Member B Shen	
	Member J Turner	

The motion was declared LOST by 2 votes to 4.

Following discussion, clause b) was withdrawn by Chairperson H Doig as follows:

- b) amendment the following eligibility criteria in the proposed Puketāpapa Local Board Grants Programme 2020/2021: “individuals or sole traders or limited liability companies; unless the benefit to the wider community can be demonstrated” by deleting the words “unless the benefit to the wider community can be demonstrated”

The substantive motion was put:

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/55

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **adopt the Puketāpapa Grants Programme 2020/2021, with two local and one quick response grant rounds.**
- c) **thank Moumita Dutta and Marion Davies for their attendance.**

**CARRIED**

## 16 Puketāpapa Local Grants and Multiboard Round Two 2019/2020 and Puketāpapa Quick Response Round Two 2019/2020 grant allocations

Note: Member E Kumar had declared an interest in grants allocation for Roskill Together, Roskill Chinese Group and also groups that may ask Member E Kumar to do dance performances but had no conflict with this item.

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/56

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **agree to fund, part fund or decline each application received in Puketāpapa Round Two, listed in Table One.**

**CARRIED**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Approved												
LG2015-202	St John's Presbyterian Church (Mt. Roskill)	Community	Towards the purchase of new chairs, a commercial fridge and renovating "St John's Presbyterian Church's Community Hall's" toilet and kitchen facilities.	\$5,000.00	\$0.00												
<p>Note: an amendment was put: to allocate towards \$500.00 towards the kitchen for item LG2015-202.</p> <p>MOVED by: Member J Turner, seconded by Member F Lai:</p> <p>That the Puketāpapa Local Board:</p> <p>a) allocate \$500.00 towards the kitchen for item LG2015-202 St John's Presbyterian Church (Mt Roskill)</p> <p>Voting was called by voices as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <td><u>For</u></td> <td><u>Against</u></td> <td><u>Abstained</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Member E Kumar</td> <td>Chairperson H Doig</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Member F Lai</td> <td>Deputy Chairperson J Fairey</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Member J Turner</td> <td>Member B Shen</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>The motion was declared <u>EQUAL</u>.</p> <p>The chairperson. H Doig, exercised his casting vote.</p> <p>The motion was declared <u>LOST</u> 3 votes to 4.</p>						<u>For</u>	<u>Against</u>	<u>Abstained</u>	Member E Kumar	Chairperson H Doig		Member F Lai	Deputy Chairperson J Fairey		Member J Turner	Member B Shen	
<u>For</u>	<u>Against</u>	<u>Abstained</u>															
Member E Kumar	Chairperson H Doig																
Member F Lai	Deputy Chairperson J Fairey																
Member J Turner	Member B Shen																
LG2015-203	Basava Samithi of Australasia (NZ Chapter) Inc	Community	Towards the cost of venue hire and volunteer and facilitator costs for the "Community Development" programme.	\$5,000.00	\$0.00												

LG2015-204	Auckland Sexual Abuse Help Foundation Charitable Trust	Community	Towards resources, transport and operating costs to deliver the "We Can Keep Safe" pre-school programme.	\$2,111.00	\$1,000.00
LG2015-206	Roopa Aur Aap Charitable Trust	Community	Towards costs to provide counseling services and victim support services to victims of family violence.	\$5,000.00	\$3,000.00
LG2015-207	Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the cost of running an elderly support programme, specifically venue hire and transport to celebrate the organisation's Silver Jubilee Anniversary.	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
LG2015-208	Blue Light Ventures Incorporated	Community	Towards the cost of tickets to "Rainbows End" for 150 youth from the Puketapapa local board area.	\$3,783.00	\$0.00
LG2015-209	Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the supervision and triage support staff wages.	\$3,000.00	\$1,457.00
LG2015-201	Rise 2020	Sport and Recreation	Towards the purchase of exercise gear.	\$1,000.00	\$518.00
<p>Note: an amendment was put: to allocate \$518.00 towards the battle rope, foot bar, weight plate, kettle bell, jump rope, gym ball and foam mat to be used solely for a free/low cost boot camp that encourages community increasing physical activity.</p> <p><b>MOVED Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member F Lai</b></p> <p><b>That the Puketāpapa Local Board:</b></p> <p>a) allocate \$518.00 towards the battle rope, foot bar, weight plate, kettle bell, jump rope, gym ball and foam mat to be used solely for a free/low cost boot camp that encourages community increasing physical activity.</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b><u>CARRIED</u></b></p>					
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$29,849.00</b>	<b>\$5,975.00</b>

- b) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application received in Multiboard Round Two, listed in Table One.

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Approved
MB1920-268	New Zealand Dance	Arts and culture	Towards the Youth and Community Engagement,	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00

	Advancement Trust		“Matariki for Tamaki” Tour programme and creative workshops from July 2020.onwards, including artist salaries, workshop fees and camera hire		
MB1920-2100	The Kids for Kids Charitable Trust	Arts and culture	Towards the National Young Leaders Day and the "Kids for Kids" mass choir event, including venue hire from 8 to 11 November 2020.	\$2,600.00	\$0.00
MB1920-2115	The Operating Theatre Trust, trading as Tim Bray Theatre Company	Arts and culture	Towards the 'Gift a Seat' outreach programme to enable children from low decile schools to experience live children's theatre from 21 September to 18 December 2020.	\$3,160.10	withdrawn
MB1920-2122	Action Education Incorporated	Arts and culture	Towards the annual cost of office rent from 1 June 2020 to 31 May 2021.	\$600.00	\$0.00
MB1920-203	Epsom Chinese Association Incorporated	Community	Towards venue hire (Fickling Centre), marketing, performers fee and workshop materials for a community day on 25 July 2020.	\$2,000.00	\$466.00 Tagged to the Hall Hire of Fickling Centre.
MB1920-206	KidsCan Charitable Trust	Community	Towards programme items food, raincoats, shoes and socks for children attending KidsCan low decile partner schools within the Auckland region.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00 Tagged as for a contribution for the service provided for Puketāpapa local schools
MB1920-240	Recreate NZ	Community	Towards costs of volunteers' expenses, facilitator fees and activity expenses to run 'Urban Youth' events between May 2020 till April 2021.	\$3,000.00	\$1,500.00
MB1920-243	Anxiety New Zealand Trust	Community	Towards venue hire, psychologist fees, printed resources and administration costs to deliver a series of community	\$1,700.00	\$1,700.00



			workshops from June 2020 to May 2021.		
MB1920-294	OUTLine New Zealand Incorporated	Community	Towards a portion of general operating expenses including telephone and internet costs, printing, insurance, clinical supervision wages, training fees and volunteer costs.	\$1,050.00	\$1,050.00
MB1920-2110	Social Enterprise Auckland Incorporated	Community	Towards a zoom webinar, venue hire, food and drink, administration, donations, project management, video editing and contractor costs.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
MB1920-2106	PHAB Association (Auckland) Incorporated	Community	Towards operational costs, including youth worker wages, activity costs, administration and coordination fees from May to April 2021.	\$3,000.00	\$2,000.00
MB1920-2109	LifeKidz Trust	Community	Towards play equipment and support worker wages.	\$1,000.00	\$0.00
MB1920-2111	Deaf Wellbeing Society Incorporated	Community	Towards the fortnightly zero waste workshops at the Melville Cricket Pavilion from 6 August 2020 to 24 June 2021.	\$2,345.00	\$0.00
MB1920-216	The ReCreators	Community	Towards online workshop costs including materials, webinar costs, tool usage, design, advertising, registration and preparation for the events	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
MB1920-278	New Zealand Eid Day Trust Board	Community	Towards costs of security, audio-visual equipment, sound, and cleaning to host New Zealand Eid Day 2020 - Eid-ul-Adha.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00 Tagged to July Event 2020
MB1920-257	Auckland United Softball Association Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards operational costs and wages for the United Softball Association	\$2,117.92	\$2,117.92
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$43,573.02</b>	<b>\$30,808.92</b>

- c) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round Two 2019/2020, listed in Table Two below:

**CARRIED**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Approved												
QR2015-201	Genealogical Computing Group of New Zealand Society of Genealogist	Events	Towards printing programme brochures for the Auckland Family History Expo.	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00												
QR2015-202	Life Education Trust Counties Manukau	Community	Towards the cost of printing 590 take-home workbooks for students at the Mt Roskill Intermediate School.	\$999.00	\$0.00												
<p>Note: an amendment was put.</p> <p>MOVED by: Member E Kumar, seconded by Member B Shen</p> <p>That the Puketāpapa Local Board:</p> <p>a) allocate \$999.00 towards item QR2015-202 Life Education Trust Counties Manukau</p> <p>Voting was called by voices as follows:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th><u>For</u></th> <th><u>Against</u></th> <th><u>Abstained</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Member E Kumar</td> <td>Chairperson H Doig</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Member F Lai</td> <td>Deputy Chairperson J Fairey</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Member B Shen</td> <td>Member J Turner</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The motion was declared <u>EQUAL</u>.</p> <p>The chairperson. H Doig, exercised his casting vote.</p> <p>The motion was declared <u>LOST</u> 3 votes to 4.</p>						<u>For</u>	<u>Against</u>	<u>Abstained</u>	Member E Kumar	Chairperson H Doig		Member F Lai	Deputy Chairperson J Fairey		Member B Shen	Member J Turner	
<u>For</u>	<u>Against</u>	<u>Abstained</u>															
Member E Kumar	Chairperson H Doig																
Member F Lai	Deputy Chairperson J Fairey																
Member B Shen	Member J Turner																
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$2,803.00</b>	<b>\$1,000.00</b>												

## 17 Local board feedback for inclusion in Auckland Council submissions

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/57

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- delegate authority to the chair to approve and submit the local board's input into Auckland Council submissions on formal consultation from government departments, parliament, select committees and other councils.**
- note that the local board can continue to use its urgent decision process to approve and submit the local board's input into Auckland Council submissions on formal consultation from government departments, parliament, select committees and other councils, if the chair chooses not to exercise the delegation sought in recommendation (a).**

- c) note that this delegation will only be exercised where the timeframes do not allow for local board input to be considered and approved at a local board meeting.
- d) note all local input approved and submitted for inclusion in an Auckland Council submission is to be included on the next local board meeting agenda for the public record.

**CARRIED**

**18 Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency Innovating Streets for People pilot fund**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/58

MOVED by Member J Turner, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) note that the Chair requested that member Turner and Deputy Chair Fairey prepare urgent input into the Innovating Streets for People Pilot fund. The board's suggested project was submitted for consideration by the Emergency Committee on 14 May. The project selected was a proposal that would increase safety around the entrance to Hillsborough Primary School.
- b) note that local boards are now invited to provide formal feedback on a list of potential projects, within their local area, that have been proposed by staff across Auckland Transport (AT), Auckland Council, and Panuku. The list of local projects proposed will be circulated separately on or before 25 May 2020.
- c) delegate authority to member Turner and deputy Chair Fairey to provide feedback on the list of proposed local projects proposed as suitable for inclusion in Auckland Council's application to the Waka Kotahi New Zealand Transport Agency (Waka Kotahi) Innovating Streets Pilot Fund (ISPF) by 12pm on 29 May 2020.

**CARRIED**

**19 Puketāpapa Local Board feedback on New Zealand Transport Agency's Accessible Streets Consultation**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/59

MOVED by Member J Turner, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) note the board's formal feedback attached to the Auckland Council's submission on the New Zealand Transport Agency's Accessibility Street consultation is attached.

**CARRIED**

**20 Puketāpapa Local Board feedback on the draft 2021 government policy statement on land transport**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/60

MOVED by Member J Turner, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) note the board's formal feedback on the draft 2021 Government Policy Statement on Land Transport attached to the Auckland Council submission.

**CARRIED**

**21 Albert-Eden Roskill Ward Councillor Update**

Councillors C Casey and C Fletcher were unable to attend due to prior commitments.

**22 Chairperson's Report**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/61

MOVED by Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Chair Harry Doig's report for 05 March - 06 May 2020.**

**CARRIED**

**23 Board Member Reports**

**23.1 Ella Kumar**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/62

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive member E Kumar's report for the period 01 March – 30 April 2020.**

**CARRIED**

**23.2 Bobby Shen**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/63

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive member B Shen's report for the period 20 February – 19 March 2020**
- b) **receive member B Shen's report for the period 19 March – 16 April 2020**
- c) **receive member B Shen's report for the period 16 April – 21 May 2020**

**CARRIED**

**23.3 Jon Turner**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/64

MOVED by Member J Turner, seconded by Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive member J Turner's report for the period 06 March – 07 May 2020.**

**CARRIED**

**24 Governance Forward Work Programme Calendar**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/65

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the governance forward work programme calendar for April and May 2020 noting the changes in this calendar as a result of the COVID crisis and that future changes may also eventuate.

**CARRIED**

**25 Record of Puketāpapa Local Board Workshop Notes**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/66

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the Puketāpapa Local Board workshop notes for: 12 March 2020, 19 March 2020, 26 March 2020, 02 April 2020, 09 April 2020, 16 April 2020, 30 April 2020 and 07 May 2020.

**CARRIED**

**26 Consideration of Extraordinary Items**

There was no consideration of extraordinary items.

12.21 pm

The Chairperson thanked Members for their attendance and attention to business and declared the meeting closed.

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD  
AT A MEETING OF THE PUKETĀPAPA LOCAL  
BOARD HELD ON

**DATE:**.....

**CHAIRPERSON:**.....

---

## Puketāpapa Local Board

### OPEN MINUTES

---

Minutes of a meeting of the Puketāpapa Local Board held on Thursday, 17 September 2020 at 10:00am. This meeting will proceed via SKYPE for Business. Either a recording or written summary will be uploaded on the Auckland Council website.

---

#### PRESENT

<b>Chairperson</b>	Julie Fairey
<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	Harry Doig
<b>Members</b>	Ella Kumar, JP Fiona Lai Bobby Shen Jon Turner

#### ABSENT

Councillor	Cathy Casey	Apology sent
Councillor	Christine Fletcher	Apology sent

---

## 1 Welcome

Member Ella Kumar delivered the welcome message.

## 2 Apologies

There were no apologies.

## 3 Declaration of Interest

Chair J Fairey declared a conflict of interest for Item 16 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One and Multi-Board Round One for LG2115-102 Mountains to Sea Conservation Trust, LG2115-115 Life Education Trust.

Member E Kumar declared a conflict of interest for Item 9.0 Public Forum for her involvement with Puketapapa Business Voice.

Member E Kumar declared a conflict of interest for Item 15 Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationship Grants 2020/2021 for her involvement with Roskill Together.

Member E Kumar declared a conflict of interest for Item 16 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One and Multi-Board Round One LG2115-20 Puketapapa Business Voice, LG2115-126 LG2115-116 Puketapapa Business Voice.

Member E Kumar declared a conflict of interest for Item 16 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One and Multi-Board Round One for LG2115-20 Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust LG2116-116.

Member J Turner declared a conflict of interest for Item 16 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One and Multi-Board Round One for LG2115-107 Friends of Wairaki Stream.

## 4 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/119

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 20 August 2020, as true and correct.**

**CARRIED**

## 5 Leave of Absence

There were no leaves of absence.

## 6 Acknowledgements

There were no acknowledgements.

## 7 Petitions

There were no petitions.

## 8 Deputations

### 8.1 Deputations - Alcohol Healthwatch - importance of advocacy to reduce exposure to alcohol marketing, Auckland Signage Bylaw Review

Dr Nicki Jackson from Alcohol Healthwatch was in attendance to speak to the local board. A powerpoint presentation was provided. A copy has been placed on the Auckland Council website as a minutes attachment.

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/120

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Dr Nicki Jackson from Alcohol Healthwatch for her presentation.**

**CARRIED**

#### **Attachments**

A 20200917 Puketapapa Local Board, Item 8.1 Deputation Alcohol Health Watch

Note: The meeting adjourned at 10.31 am and reconvened at 10.41 am.

With the agreement of the meeting Item 17: Local Board Annual Report 2019/2020 and Item 18 Auckland Council's Year End and Quarterly Performance Report: Puketāpapa Local Board for quarter four 2019/2020 was moved to the end of the agenda.

## 9 Public Forum

### 9.1 Site 5 Hillsborough Road, Auckland – Paresh Patel

Paresh Patel (via SKYPE For Business) attended to address the meeting regarding the residents submission on Site 5 Hillsborough Road, Auckland Transport Bus layover proposal.

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/121

MOVED by Member J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Paresh Patel for the presentation.**

**CARRIED**

#### **Attachments**

A 20200917 Puketapapa Local Board, Item 9.1 Site 5 Hillsborough Road, Auckland

### 9.2 Puketapapa Business Voice - Kerrie Subritzky and Shalini Shandil

Member E Kumar declared a conflict of interest for 9.2 Puketapapa Business Voice for her involvement with Puketapapa Business Voice and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Kerrie Subritzky and Shalini Shandil (Puketapapa Business Voice) joined the meeting (via SKYPE for Business) to speak on Grants: LG2115-118 and LG2115-126.

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/122



MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Kerrie Subritzky and Shalini Shandil (Puketapapa Business Voice) for their presentation.**

**CARRIED**

### **Precedence of Business**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/123

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **agree that Item13: Auckland Transport September 2020 Report be accorded precedence at this time.**

**CARRIED**

Item: 13 Auckland Transport September 2020 Report was taken at this item.

## **10 Extraordinary Business**

There was no extraordinary business.

### **Precedence of Business**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/124

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- b) **agree that Item 15: Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationship Grants 2020/2021 and Item 16: Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One and Multi-Board Round One 2020/2021 grant allocations be accorded precedence at this time.**

**CARRIED**

Item 15: Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationship Grants 2020/2021 was taken at this time.

Item 16: Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One and Multi-Board Round One 2030/2021 grant allocations was taken after Item 15: Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationship Grants 2020/2021

## **11 Notices of Motion**

Under Standing Order 2.5.1 (LBS 3.11.1) or Standing Order 1.9.1 (LBS 3.10.17) (revoke or alter a previous resolution) a Notice of Motion has been received from Deputy Chair Harry Doig for consideration under item 12.

## **12 Notice of Motion - Deputy Chair H Doig - 10 Year Budget 2021-2031**

Andrew Duncan Manager Financial Policy, Financial Strategy and Planning, Financial Policy was in attendance.

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/125

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board request that the Governing Body as part of its 10 Year Budget:**

- a) **review the current policy that reduces the differential between business and residential rates**
- b) **investigate introducing a rates differential for undeveloped properties**
- c) **investigate introducing a rates differential for unoccupied developments.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Item 13: Auckland Transport September 2020 Report was taken ahead of Item: 10 Extra Ordinary Business.

### **13 Auckland Transport September 2020 Report**

The Auckland Transport Officers (via SKYPE For Business) provided answers to questions raised in the Public Forum Item 9.1 Site 5 Hillsborough Road, Auckland Transport Bus layover proposal.

Bruce Thomas, Auckland Transport – Elected Member Relationship Manger (via SKYPE For Business) spoke to the report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/126

MOVED by Member J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the Auckland Transport September 2020 update report.**
- b) **request that Traffic Engineers investigate installing broken yellow lines outside 685 Hillsborough Road as a matter of priority.**
- c) **thank Bruce Thomas for his attendance.**

**CARRIED**

Note: From this point forward, agenda items were taken in the following order:

Item

- 14 Project Streetscapes: Weed Management Report
- 19 Approval for a new road name at 2-4 & 6 Budock Road, Hillsborough – delegated decision
- 20 Urgent Decision – Puketāpapa Local Board feedback on the review of Auckland Council's Council Controlled Organisation
- 21 Albert Eden Puketāpapa Ward
- 22 Chairperson's Report
- 23 Board Member Reports
- 24 Governance Forward Work Programme Calendar
- 25 Record of Puketāpapa Local Board Workshop Notes
- 26 Consideration of Extra Ordinary Items
- 17 Local Board Annual Report 2019/2020
- 18 Auckland Council's Year End and Quarterly Performance Report: Puketāpapa Local Board for quarter four 2019/2020
- 27 Procedural motion to exclude the public

Confidential Item

C1 Statement of proposal for a new Navigation Safety Bylaw

#### 14 **Project Streetscapes: Weed Management Report**

Jenny Gargiulo, Principal Environmental Specialist, was in attendance to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/127

MOVED by Member J Turner, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the report**
- b) **note that the public feedback has a strong preference against the use of synthetic herbicide and note that Puketāpapa has previously used plant-based herbicides in the road corridor**
- c) **noting the current level of service in our area is to avoid synthetic herbicides and we would see a change to this as a reduction in service levels for our community.**
- d) **note the commitments made by Auckland Council in the recently signed off Climate Plan Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland's Climate Plan and the expectations therein.**
- e) **support the priorities identified in the following order:**
  - i) **focus on avoidance of Synthetic herbicides**
  - ii) **reducing Carbon Emissions**
  - iii) **following best Practice Advice**
  - iv) **lowering water usage**
  - v) **operating within a set Budget;**
- f) **support an information campaign notifying residents of the "no spray" register and request that information is provided up front on the website about the property owner's responsibilities if they are added to the register.**
- g) **support locally tailored focus over regional consistency**
- h) **thank Jenny Gargiulo.**

**CARRIED**

#### 15 **Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationship Grants 2020/2021**

Daylyn Braganza, Advisor, Community Empowerment Until was in attendance to speak to this report.

Member E Kumar declared a conflict of interest for Item 15 Puketāpapa Local Board Strategic Relationship Grants 2020/2021 for her involvement with Roskill Together and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Note: This item was taken in parts.

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/128

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **approve the following application for strategic relationship grants:**

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	LB Proposed Amount
PKTSRG2021-19	Roskill Together Trust	Contribution to a Community Development Coordinator and Programme Manager to provide community-led services across a range of age groups and cultures in Puketāpapa.	\$10,000.00 (one-off)	\$10,000 (one off)  \$10,000

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/129

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

**b) decline the following applications for strategic relationship grants:**

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding
PKTSRG2021-09	Auckland Deaf Society Incorporated	Contribution to filming equipment to improve online presence and professional development training programme for approx. 10-12 tutors.  <i>Declined reason: more appropriately funded from central government</i>	\$0
PKTSRG2021-11	Presbyterian Support (Northern)	Contribution to annual rent of their office at 37B Dornwell Road, Mt Roskill.  <i>Declined reason: more appropriately funded from central government</i>	\$0
PKTSRG2021-20	Social Enterprise Auckland Incorporated	Contribution to social entrepreneurs programme delivery, including four physical events, two interactive online workshops and two webinars for local businesses, innovators, entrepreneurs and social enterprises.  <i>Declined reason: low alignment with local board priorities.</i>	\$0
PKTSRG2021-04	Tuilaepa Youth Mentoring Trust Board	Contribution to the cost of a project manager to implement the organisations business plan.	\$0

		<i>Declined reason: low alignment with local board priorities.</i>	
PKTSRG2021-12	YMCA North	Towards Raise Up Puketāpapa Crew development and supporting the salary of the Youth Coordinator.  <i>Declined reason: low alignment with local board priorities.</i>  <i>Declined reason: more appropriately funded from central government.</i>	\$0
PKTSRG2021-13	The Period Place	Towards programme management to reduce barriers and provide pathways for people to learn about and access environmentally sustainable period products and to enable positive conversations by openly discussing periods and reducing negative stigma.  <i>Declined reason: low alignment with local board priorities.</i>	\$0
PKTSRG2021-16	Dress for Success Auckland	Contribution towards programme delivery.  <i>Declined reason: low alignment with local board priorities.</i>	\$0
PKTSRG2021-02	Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust	Contribution towards programme development.  <i>Declined reason: Low quality application</i>	\$0

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/130

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

**c) approve the following applications for strategic relationship grants**

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	LB Proposed Amount
PKTSRG2021-18	Tread Lightly Charitable Trust	Contribution to cost of delivering the Tread Lightly programme to schools in Puketāpapa.	\$ 9827.00 (one-off)	\$9,827.00 (one -off)
PKTSRG2021-10	Roopa Aur Aap Charitable Trust	Contribution to salaries of counsellor, social worker and manager for counselling services in Puketāpapa.	\$12,057.66 (one-off)	\$12,913.00 *(one off)
PKTSRG2021-17	New Zealand Ethnic Women's Trust	Contribution towards the development of 3-year Health and Wellbeing programme –resettled families.	\$14,000.00 (one-off)	\$19,760.00 (one off)

PKTSRG2021-01	Somali Education and Development Trust	Contribution to programme development, operational cost and programme coordinator.	\$12,057.66 (one-off)	\$17,500.00 then \$15,000 for the next two years
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$47,942.30</b>	<b>\$60,000.00</b>

**CARRIED**

**16 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One and Multi-Board Round One 2020/2021, grant allocations**

Moumita Dutta, Senior Grants Advisor, Treasury, Rates and Valuations was in attendance to speak to this report.

Chair J Fairey declared a conflict of interest for Item 16 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One and Multi-Board Round One for LG2115-102 Mountains to Sea Conservation Trust, LG2115-115 Life Education Trust and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Member E Kumar declared a conflict of interest for Item 16 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One and Multi-Board Round One LG2115-20 Puketapapa Business Voice, LG2115-126 and LG2115-116 Puketapapa Business Voice and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Member E Kumar declared a conflict of interest for Item 16 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One and Multi-Board Round One for LG2115-20 Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust LG2116-116 and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

The Chairperson J Fairey vacated the chair in favour of the Deputy Chairperson, H Doig because of declared interests.

Note: This item was taken in parts.

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- a) agree to decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2020/2021 listed in the following table:

Application ID	Organisation	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Proposed Amount	Comments
LG2115-117	Pauline Visesio	Towards venue hire, catering, volunteer facilitator, posters and stationery costs for running a senior support programme.	\$1,000.00	\$0	
LG2115-123	Basava Samithi Australasia (NZ Chapter) Incorporated	Towards the cost of annual functions for the Basaya Samithi group.	\$4,715.00	\$0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$5,715.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	

Note: an amendment was put: to allocate \$500.00 towards venue hire, stationery and posters for organisation: Pauline Visesio applicant no: LG115-117.

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/131

MOVED by E Kumar, seconded by Member B Shen:

Member E Kumar moved an amendment to the original recommendation as follows:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

**b) agree to fund each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2020/2021 listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount	Comments
LG2115-117	Pauline Visasio	Towards venue hire, catering, volunteer facilitator, posters and stationery costs for running a senior support programme.	\$1,000.00	\$500.00 Venue hire, posters and stationery	
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$500.00</b>	

**CARRIED**

Note: Pursuant to Standing Order: 1.9.3, Chair Julie Fairey requested that her abstention be recorded.

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/132

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

**a) agree to decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2020/2021 listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount	Comments
LG2115-123	Basava Samithi Australasia (NZ Chapter) Incorporated	Towards the cost of annual functions for the Basaya Samithi group.	\$4,715.00	\$0.00	Amount insufficient

**CARRIED**

Note: Pursuant to Standing Order: 1.9.3, Chair Julie Fairey requested that her abstention be recorded.

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/133

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

**c) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2020/2021 listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount	Comments
LG2115-102	Mountains To Sea Conservation Trust	Towards the cost of running a fully funded "Wesley and Waikowhai Kaitiaki Programmes" for 60 students from Wesley and Waikowhai Intermediate Schools respectively, including the cost of "Experiencing Marine Reserves" and "Para Kore Ki Tāmaki" components. (excludes the mileage and travel costs).	\$5,000.00	\$4,000.00	
LG2115-115	Life Education Trust Counties Manukau	Towards the overall costs to deliver a health and well-being programme to schools in the Puketāpapa Local Board area.	\$5,000.00	\$0	Does not align with local board priorities.
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$10,000.00</b>	<b>\$4,000.00</b>	

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/134

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

**d) agree to fund each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2020/2021 listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount	Comments
LG2115-116	Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust	Towards the cost of sports clinic workshops, transport for a days outing, gift vouchers for volunteers and teachers and certificates, and trophies for a five day annual summer camp for children from the South Asian community.	\$5,000.00	\$1,600.00	
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$65,138.03</b>	<b>\$1,600.00</b>	

**CARRIED**



MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

e) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2020/2021 listed in the following table:

Application ID	Organisation	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Proposed	Comments
LG2115-118	Puketapapa Business Voice  <i>Roskill Together Trust</i>	Towards the "Puketapapa Business Voice" coordinator's fees.	\$5,000.00	\$0	
LG2115-126	Puketapapa Business Voice  <i>Roskill Together Trust</i>	Towards the "Puketapapa Business Voice" website development.	\$1,400.00	\$0	
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$6,400.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	

Note: Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai withdrew support of the substantive motion as mover and seconder.

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/135

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member B Shen:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

e) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2020/2021 listed in the following table:

Application ID	Organisation	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount	Comments
LG2115-118	Puketapapa Business Voice  <i>Roskill Together Trust</i>	Towards the "Puketapapa Business Voice" coordinator's fees.	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	Reason for declining oversubscribed
LG2115-126	Puketapapa Business Voice  <i>Roskill Together Trust</i>	Towards the "Puketapapa Business Voice" website development.	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00	
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$6,400.00</b>	<b>\$1,400.00</b>	

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/136

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- f) agree to fund, part-fund each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2020/2021 listed in the following table:

Application ID	Organisation	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount	Comments
LG2115-107	Friends of Wairaki Stream  <i>Friends of Oakley Creek Incorporated</i>	Towards the purchase of traps (possum and rat), bait and printing costs for flyers.	\$2,540.00	\$2,540.04	
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$2,540.04</b>	

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/137

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- g) agree to fund, part-fund each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2020/2021 listed in the following table:

Application ID	Organisation	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount	Comments
LG2115-104	Urdu Hindi Cultural Association of New Zealand Incorporated	Towards venue hire, stationery, printing, sound system costs, and musician fees for a "Ghazal Night – Poetry Symposium" at the Fickling Centre on the 21 November 2020.	\$1,000.00	\$441.20  towards venue hire	
LG2115-101	Brentwood Community Outreach	Towards the purchase of food ingredients and transport to provide free cooked meals every Monday evening at the Wesley Community Centre.	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
LG2115-105	Communicare -Civilian Maimed Association (Auckland) Incorporated	Towards the weekly venue hire of the Hillsborough Friendship Centre for one year from 5 October 2020 to 30 September 2021.	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00	
LG2115-106	Blue Light Ventures Incorporated	Towards the cost of three young people from the local board area to attend the Blue Light life skills programme.	\$1,304.34	\$1,304.34	

LG2115-109	Mt Roskill Baptist Church	Towards the cost of hiring "ride-on" preschool toys, a photo booth, three bouncy castles and an inflatable jousting arena for hosting the "Light Party" on 31 October 2020.	\$1,166.08		Withdrawn
LG2115-110	Dance Therapy NZ	Towards programme facilitation, marketing, materials, venue hire (Roskill Youth Zone), coordination, and administration costs for the "Dance 4 Us Mount Roskill" workshops from 15 February to 5 July 2021.	\$5,000.00	\$4,000.00 excluding admin and salaries cost	
LG2115-120	Roopa Aur Aap Charitable Trust	Towards the cost of counselling sessions for the victims of family violence over three months.	\$5,000.00	\$1,500.00	
LG2115-121	Hillsborough Community Trust	Towards staging, bouncy castle hire and signage cost for the "Hillsborough Christmas Festival".	\$1,262.61	\$1,262.61	
LG2115-122	Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust	Towards the costs of training and management of the volunteer counsellors from 1 October 2020 to 31 March 2021.	\$4,000.00	\$2,000.00 excluding salaries	
LG2115-125	Active Transport Trust	Towards the refurbishment of the "Roskill Bike Kitchen Container" specifically the cost of materials, concrete, wooden framing, corrugated iron, cladding, screws and nails.	\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	

LG2115-127	New Zealand Eid Day Trust Board	Towards the costs of security, audio-visual equipment, sound, and cleaning to host New Zealand Eid Day 2021 - Eid al Fitr.	\$5,000.00	\$2,000.00	
LG2115-103	Dominion Road School	Towards the purchase and installation of "Rugby and Soccer combination junior goal posts" for the "Dominion Road School playing fields	\$5,000.00	\$1,500.00	Note: playing fields remain open to the public
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$65,138.03</b>	<b>\$20,758.15</b>	

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/138

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

**h) agree to decline each application in Puketāpapa Multiboard Round One 2020/2021, listed in Table Two below:**

Application ID	Organisation	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount	Comments
MB2021-150	The Kids for Kids Charitable Trust	Towards venue hire and production costs for the Kids Youth Choir performance at the Vodafone Events Centre.	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	Reason for decline: Project outside local board area
MB2021-110	Fahima Saeid	Towards the cost of hosting a "Refugee Ball" at the Flicking Centre, including venue hire, sound, volunteer, food, transport, artists and performers costs.	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	Reason for decline: Low priority
MB2021-119	CNSST Foundation, formerly known as Chinese New Settlers Services Trust	Towards classroom rental costs, advertising, and contracted teacher fees for the "Unite Against COVID-19 CNSST Education and Well-being Programme"	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	Reason for decline: Central government funding role

MB2021-130	YMCA North Incorporated	Towards the resources, marketing, catering, transport, training, and development costs of planning and implementing the Youth Advisory Panel initiatives across the four YMCA centres.	\$3,000.00	\$0.00	Reason for decline: Limited community benefit
MB2021-136	The ReCreators Ltd	Towards the costs of Christmas upcycling workshops in local board areas including the costs of facilitators, materials, preparation, project management and administration.	\$4,964.00	\$0.00	Reason for decline Grant round over subscribed
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$22,918.72</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>	

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/139

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- i) **agree to fund, part-fund each application in Puketāpapa Multiboard Round One 2020/2021, listed in Table Two below:**

Application ID	Organisation	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount	Comments
MB2021-139	Babystart Charitable Trust	Towards babystart boxes, including clothing, blankets, towels and mother and baby goods, packaging materials, logistics and courier costs.	\$3,954.72	\$2,000.00	
MB2021-114	Auckland Softball Association Incorporated	Towards operating expenses for the Auckland Softball Association.	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	
<b>Total</b>			<b>\$22,918.72</b>	<b>\$5,000.00</b>	

- j) **thank Moumita Dutta for her attendance.**

**CARRIED**  
**CARRIED**

The meeting adjourned at 12.50 pm and reconvened at 1.00 pm.

Item 17: Local Board Annual Report 2019/2020 has been moved to after Item 26: Extra Ordinary Business.

Item 18: Auckland Council's Year End and Quarterly Performance Report: Puketāpapa Local Board for quarter four 2019/2020 has been moved to after Item 26: Extra Ordinary Business.

**19 Approval for a new road name at 2-4 & 6 Budock Road, Hillsborough - delegated decision**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/140

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **note the decision made under delegation by Chair J Fairey and Deputy Chair H Doig**
  - i) **approve the name Mah Lane for the new private road created by way of subdivision at 2- 4 & 6 Budock Road, Hillsborough in accordance with section 319(1)(j) of the Local Government Act 1974 (resource consent reference BUN60332602 & SUB60332604).**

**CARRIED**

**20 Urgent Decision - Puketāpapa Local Board feedback on the review of Auckland Council's Council Controlled Organisations**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/141

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member F Lai:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- a) **note the board's formal feedback attached regarding the Auckland Council review of Council Controlled Organisations as noted in the report (Attachment A)**

**CARRIED**

**Attachments**

- A 20200917 Puketāpapa Local Board Business Meeting, Item 20 Urgent Decision Puketāpapa Local Board feedback on the review of Auckland Council's Controlled Organisations

**21 Albert Eden – Puketāpapa Ward**

Councillor's C Casey and C Fletcher were unable to attend due to prior commitments.

**22 Chairperson's Report**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/142

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Deputy Chairperson H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Chair, Julie Fairey's report for August 2020.**

**CARRIED**

**23 Board Member Reports**

**23.1 Harry Doig**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/143

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive member H Doig's report for August 2020.**

**CARRIED**

**23.2 Ella Kumar**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/144

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive member E Kumar's report for August 2020.**

**CARRIED**

**23.3 Fiona Lai**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/145

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive member F Lai's report for June - August 2020.

**CARRIED**

**23.4 Bobby Shen**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/146

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive member B Shen's report for August 2020.

**CARRIED**

**23.5 Jonathan Turner**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/147

MOVED by Member J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive member J Turner's report for August 2020.

**CARRIED**

**24 Governance Forward Work Programme Calendar**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/148

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the governance forward work programme calendar for September 2020.

**CARRIED**

**25 Record of Puketāpapa Local Board Workshop Notes**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/149

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the Puketāpapa Local Board workshop notes for: 13 August, 27 August and 03 September 2020.

**CARRIED**

**26 Consideration of Extraordinary Items**

There was no consideration of extraordinary items.



## 17 Local Board Annual Report 2019/2020

David Rose, Lead Financial Advisor, Financial Strategy and Planning was in attendance to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/150

MOVED by Member J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **adopt the 2019/2020 Puketāpapa Local Board Annual Report as set out in Attachment A.**
- b) **note that any proposed changes after the adoption will be clearly communicated and agreed with the chairperson before the report is submitted for adoption by the Governing Body by 29 October 2020.**
- c) **note that the draft 2019/2020 Puketāpapa Local Board Annual Report (refer to Attachment A to the agenda report) will remain confidential until after the Auckland Council group results for 2019/2020 are released to the New Zealand Stock Exchange which are expected to be made public by 30 October 2020.**
- d) **thank David Rose for his attendance.**

**CARRIED**

## 18 Auckland Council's Year End and Quarterly Performance Report: Puketāpapa Local Board for quarter four 2019/2020

Mary Hay, Senior Local Board Advisor, Local Board Services and David Rose, Lead Financial Advisor, Financial Strategy and Planning will be in attendance to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/151

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the performance report for the financial quarter four and year ending 30 June 2020.**
- b) **note the financial performance report in Attachment B of the report will remain confidential until after the Auckland Council Group results for 2019/2020 are released to the New Zealand's Exchange (NZX) which are expected to be made public 30 September 2020.**
- c) **note that COVID19 has resulted in significant pressure on council's financial position and ability to deliver agreed 2019/2020 work programme activities because**
  - i) **asset based services were significantly impacted. Regional and community facilities were either fully or partially closed.**
  - ii) **spending on contracts was restricted to essential services only.**
- d) **note that quarter three reporting was not supplied to the local board as there was limited capacity to access information.**
- e) **thank Mary Hay and David Rose for their attendance.**

**CARRIED**

## 27 Procedural motion to exclude the public

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/152

MOVED by, Chairperson J Fairey seconded by Deputy Chairperson H Doig:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- a) exclude the public from the following part(s) of the proceedings of this meeting.

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution follows.

This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public, as follows:

## 17 Local Board Annual Report 2019/2020 - Attachment A - Draft 2019/2020 Puketāpapa Local Board Annual Report

Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Particular interest(s) protected (where applicable)	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.	s7(2)(j) - The withholding of the information is necessary to prevent the disclosure or use of official information for improper gain or improper advantage.  In particular, the report contains detailed adjustments, assumptions and judgements that have impact on the financial results of the Auckland Council Group as at 30 June 2020 that require final Audit New Zealand sign-off and release to New Zealand Stock Exchange.	s48(1)(a)  The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.

## 18 Auckland Council's Year End and Quarterly Performance Report: Puketāpapa Local Board for quarter four 2019/2020 - Attachment B - 20200917 Puketāpapa Local Board performance report for the financial quarter four and year ending 30 June 2020.

Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Particular interest(s) protected (where applicable)	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.	s7(2)(j) - The withholding of the information is necessary to prevent the disclosure or use of official information for improper gain or improper advantage.  In particular, the report contains detailed adjustments, assumptions and judgements that have impact on the financial results of the Auckland Council Group as at 30 Jun 2020 that require final Audit New Zealand sign-off and release to NZ Stock Exchange..	s48(1)(a)  The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.

## C1 Statement of proposal for a new Navigation Safety Bylaw

Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Particular interest(s) protected (where applicable)	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
---	---	--

<p>The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.</p>	<p>s7(2)(c)(i) - The withholding of the information is necessary to protect information which is subject to an obligation of confidence or which any person has been or could be compelled to provide under the authority of any enactment, where the making available of the information would be likely to prejudice the supply of similar information or information from the same source and it is in the public interest that such information should continue to be supplied.</p> <p>In particular, the report contains a working draft of a bylaw yet to be approved for public consultation.</p> <p>s7(2)(f)(ii) - The withholding of the information is necessary to maintain the effective conduct of public affairs through the protection of such members, officers, employees and persons from improper pressure or harassment.</p> <p>In particular, the report contains a working draft of a bylaw yet to be approved for public consultation.</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)</p> <p>The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.</p>
---	---	--

The text of these resolutions is made available to the public who are present at the meeting and form part of the minutes of the meeting.

**CARRIED**

1.50 pm      The public was excluded.

Resolutions in relation to the confidential items are recorded in the confidential section of these minutes and are not publicly available.

1.57 pm      The public was re-admitted.

**RESTATEMENTS**

It was resolved while the public was excluded:

**C1      Statement of proposal for a new Navigation Safety Bylaw**

Resolution number PKTPP/2020/153

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

- b)      agree that the decision and report remain confidential until the Regulatory Committee recommends a statement of proposal for public consultation for a new navigation safety bylaw to the Governing Body

1.58 pm

The Chairperson thanked Members for their attendance and attention to business and declared the meeting closed.

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD  
AT A MEETING OF THE PUKETĀPAPA LOCAL  
BOARD HELD ON

**DATE:**.....

**CHAIRPERSON:**.....

---

## Puketāpapa Local Board

### OPEN MINUTES

---

Minutes of a meeting of the Puketāpapa Local Board held in the Local Board Office, 560 Mt Albert Road, Three Kings on Thursday, 17 June 2021 at 10.00am.

---

#### PRESENT

<b>Chairperson</b>	Julie Fairey
<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	Jon Turner
<b>Members</b>	Harry Doig Ella Kumar, JP Fiona Lai Bobby Shen

#### ABSENT

Councillor Cathy Casey	with apology
Councillor Christine Fletcher	with apology

---



## 1 Welcome

Member B Shen delivered the welcome message.

## 2 Apologies

There were no apologies.

## 3 Declaration of Interest

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 17: Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021, grant allocations QR2115-111 Roskill Together and QR2115-104 Roskill Chinese Group for her involvement with the groups and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Member B Shen declared an interest for Item 17: Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021, QR2115-104 Roskill Chinese Group for his involvement with the group and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Chair J Fairey declared an interest for Item 17: Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021, QR2115-106 The Upside Downs Education Trust for her relationship with applicant and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Chair J Fairey declared a conflict of interest for Item 19: Delegations of feedback to be provided to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Māngere light rail project for her relationship with the Minister of Transport her husband who has been directly involved in the process and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Chair J Fairey declared an interest for Item: 20 Urgent Decision request: endorsement to use Chair's Forum as a selection panel to appoint a rep to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Māngere light rail project for her relationship with the Minister of Transport her husband who has been directly involved in the process and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Chair J Fairey declared an interest for Item 21: Seeking local board views on Hikina te Kohupara – Kia Mauri ora ai te iwi submission: Pathways to Net Zero by 2050 for her relationship with the Minister of Transport her husband who has been directly involved in the process and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Member J Turner declared an interest for Item 17: Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021, QR2115-103 Friends of Wairaki for his involvement with the group and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

## 4 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/93

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 20 May 2021, as true and correct.**

**CARRIED**

## 5 Leave of Absence

There were no leaves of absence.

## 6 Acknowledgements

### 6.1 Queen's Birthday Honours

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/94

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

a) **acknowledge the local recipients in the Queen's Birthday Honours list:**

**Officers of the NZ Order of Merit:**

**Robert Henry Ludbrook, Hillsborough, Auckland, for services to family law and children's rights**

**Carol Ann Beaumont, Epsom, Auckland, for services to the union movement and women's rights**

**Members of the NZ Order of Merit:**

**Posenai Samoa Mavaega, Mt Roskill, Auckland, for services to Pacific performing arts**

**Tanya Soliali'i Mavaega (Tanya Muagututi'a), Mt Roskill, Auckland, for services to Pacific performing arts**

**CARRIED**

## 7 Petitions

There were no petitions.

## 8 Deputations

### 8.1 Deputations - Auckland Kindergarten Association

Pauline Winter (Chief Executive, Auckland Kindergarten Association) and Toni Neal (General Manager Community Engagement, Auckland Kindergarten Association) presented on the challenges and opportunities that Auckland Kindergarten Association face in the Puketāpapa area.

A pamphlet was provided. A copy has been placed on the official minutes and is available on the Auckland Council website as minutes attachment.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/95

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

a) **thank Pauline Winter (Chief Executive, Auckland Kindergarten Association) and Toni Neal (General Manager Community Engagement, Auckland Kindergarten Association) for their attendance.**

**CARRIED**

#### **Attachments**

A 20210617 Item 8.1 Deputations Auckland Kindergarten Association



## 9 Public Forum

There was no public forum.

## 10 Extraordinary Business

There was no extraordinary business.

### Precedence of Business

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/96PKTPP

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **agree that Item 16: Feedback on Equity of Service Levels and Funding Proposals – Draft Report be accorded precedence at this time.**

**CARRIED**

## 16 Feedback on Equity of Service Levels and Funding Proposals - Draft Report

Gary Pemberton, Programme Change Lead, Services Investment and Programming was in attendance via SKYPE For Business to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/97

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- a) **receive the draft report on the Joint Governance Working Party on the funding and decision-making proposals set out in the Equity of Service Levels and Funding.**
- b) **strongly supports the principle of local boards having decision-making responsibility over its local services, service levels and service assets, noting that:**
  - i) **this aligns with the principle of subsidiarity which is a core tenet of NZ's approach to local government**
  - ii) **adequate resourcing will be required to support the necessary quality advice and changes to timeframes, including organisational culture shift such as supporting and upskilling staff to work with local boards**
  - iii) **this part of the proposal is well supported across local boards and would be able to proceed soon if split off from the equity issue which is more complex**
  - iv) **the CCO Review has identified further opportunities for local decision-making and accountability mechanisms that will impact on how CCOs interact with local boards in this sphere, and this ongoing work should be included in the Governance Framework Review.**
- c) **strongly supports the principle of local community service funding being based on equity rather than assets, noting:**
  - i) **the historic focus on linking funding to assets has unfairly advantaged areas who are already well served and disadvantaged those who are not**

- ii) this is a more controversial area of the proposal and will prove more difficult to resolve, therefore we are comfortable with the equity issue being split off from the decision-making issue which is more straight forward
- iii) current asset data provided is not correct and must be able to be relied upon before equity calculations can be effectively made for comparison prior to giving further feedback.
- iv) local boards require more information, in particular in relation to the impact on other local boards, before we can progress this issue further.
- d) supports the principle of changing the funding model that would ensure that local boards not currently receiving equitable funding get additional funding, noting that:
  - i) we do not support the proposal for a 5 percent weighting for land values, as it is likely to further entrench historic disadvantage for areas with fewer assets which tend to also be those with lower land values
  - ii) we support a short timeframe for transition, to ensure re-balancing is able to happen as soon as practicable
  - iii) this part of the funding model is complex and requires further work before it can be progressed with more widespread buy-in.
- e) does not support the visitor services factor proposal and instead prefers a separate mechanism be developed to address this situation specific to Waiheke Local Board.
- f) supports in principle the proposal for minimum service levels.
- g) request an investigation into clear mechanisms to provide service levels about the minimum to address our concerns that the minimum could become a defacto upper limit if resourcing does not allow for anything above the minimum.
- h) notes concern regarding the minimum service level proposal specifically in regard to citizenship ceremonies, which are currently part funded by the Department of Internal Affairs, and requests further work be undertaken on this area.
- i) supports the criteria proposed for identifying multi-board services.
- j) notes insufficient detail has been provided in regard to the funding and decision-making structures for multi-board services, and at this time needs further information to form a position.
- k) thank Gary Pemberton via SKYPE For Business for his attendance.

**CARRIED**

## **11 Approval of the 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Local Board Infrastructure and Environmental Services Work Programme**

Nick FitzHerbert, Relationship Advisor, Relationship Management Unit, was in attendance to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/98

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) approve its 2021/2022 Infrastructure and Environmental Services work programme and associated budgets, as summarised in the table below (Attachment A to the agenda report):

Activity name	2021/2022 budget for approval
Bremner Avenue – Mount Roskill schools campus Te Auaunga restoration	\$8,500
Climate action activator	\$40,000
Climate action network	\$11,000
EcoNeighbourhoods	\$30,000
Low carbon lifestyles	\$30,000
Manukau Harbour Forum	\$7,400
Waikōwhai community pest plant control buffer	\$20,000
Total	\$146,900

- b) approve in principle the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 Infrastructure and Environmental Services work programmes (Attachment A to the agenda report)
- c) note that the indicative programmes and budgets for 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 are subject to change, and will be confirmed on an annual basis through the approval of the respective work programmes.
- d) note the adoption of the Puketāpapa Urban Ngahere Action Plan 2021 in May 2021, which will also inform this and future work programmes.
- e) note the opportunity to include the local friends groups in activity under the Waikowhai pest plant control buffer line item.
- f) note the advice given under climate impact and Maori impact sections and acknowledge the improvement of advice in these parts of the report.
- g) thank Nick FitzHerbert for his attendance.

**CARRIED**

**12 Approval of the Puketāpapa Local Board Auckland Emergency Management work programme 2021/2022**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/99

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) approve the Auckland Emergency Management work programme 2021/2022 (Attachment A to the agenda report)

**CARRIED**

**13 Approval of the Puketāpapa Local Board Plans and Places work programme FY 2021/2022**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/100

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **approve the Plans and Places work programme 2021/2022 for the Puketāpapa Local Board (Attachment A to the agenda report).**

**CARRIED**

**14 Approval of the Puketāpapa Local Board Auckland Unlimited Work Programme 2021/2022**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/101

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **approve the Auckland Unlimited (AUL) work programme 2021/2022 (Attachment A to the agenda report).**

**CARRIED**

**15 Approval of the 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Local Board Customer and Community Services work programme**

Jody Morley, Manager Area Operations, Community Facilities; Rodney Klaassen, Work Programme Lead, Community Facilities; Michelle Knudsen, Leasing Specialist, Community Facilities via SKYPE For Business; Mary Dawson, Strategic Broker, Connected Communities; Thomas Dixon, Parks Specialist, Parks Sport and Recreation; Nirvana Singh, Specialist Advisor Youth Economy, Youth Economy were in attendance to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/102

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **approve the 2021/2022 Customer and Community Services work programme and associated budget and approve, in principle, the 2022/2023 and 2023/2024 work programmes (Attachment A to the agenda report).**
- b) **approve the Risk Adjusted Programme projects identified in the 2021/2022 Customer and Community Services work programme (Attachment A to the agenda report).**
- c) **note that there is a lack of access to Belfast Reserve from Belfast and Goodall Streets. Staff advise that ID-15414 in the Customer and Community Service Work Capex Work Programme is part of the Risk Adjusted Programme. This means that it can be bought forward to the 2021/2022 financial year, if the capacity become available in the programme and the board agrees that it is a priority.**

- d) note that funding for the Coastal Renewals, Landslide Prevention, Local Parks and Sports Field Development and the Natural Environment Targeted Rate budgets are subject to approval by the relevant Governing Body committees.
- e) provide the following feedback for consideration by the relevant Governing Body committees on projects funded from the Coastal Renewals, Landslide Prevention, Local Parks and Sports Field Development (Attachment D to the agenda report)
  - i) note the lack of regional funding for growth projects in the short term, despite the challenges the local board faces with the high level of housing intensification in the area planned by Kainga Ora, as part of the Auckland Housing Programme
  - ii) support project ID30330 Faulkner Bay Seawall and Revetment, as identified in the work programme
- f) note the advice given under climate impact and Māori impact sections and acknowledge the improvement of advice in these parts of the report.
- g) thank Jody Morley, Rodney Klaassen, Michelle Knudsen via SKYPE for Business, Mary Dawson, Thomas Dixon, Nirvana Singh for their attendance.

**CARRIED**

Item - 16. Feedback on Equity of Service Levels and Funding Proposals - Draft Report - has been moved to another part of the document.

## **17 Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021, grant allocations**

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 17: Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021, grant allocations QR2115-111 Roskill Together and QR2115-104 Roskill Chinese Group for her involvement with the groups.

Member B Shen declared an interest for Item 17: Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021, QR2115-104 Roskill Chinese Group for his involvement with the group.

Chair J Fairey declared an interest for Item 17: Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021, QR2115-106 The Upside Downs Education Trust for her relationship with the applicant.

Member J Turner declared an interest for Item 17: Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021, QR2115-103 Friends of Wairaki Stream for his involvement with the group.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/103

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **agree to fund this application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021 listed in this table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
QR2115-105	Urdu Hindi Cultural Association of New Zealand Incorporated	Arts and culture	Towards the venue hire, stationery, printing, sound system costs, and musician fees for a "Ghazal Night – Poetry Symposium" at the Fickling Centre on 4 September 2021.	\$995.40	\$495.40 Tagged to venue hire
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$995.40</b>	<b>\$495.40</b> Tagged to venue hire

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/104

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- b) **agree to fund, this application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021 listed in this table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
QR2115-108	Lightbox Projects Limited	Arts and culture	Towards six weeks of venue hire, materials including a sewing machine, tutor, and administration costs for the weekly art and craft group for refugee women from 2 July to 6 August 2021 at the Wesley Community Centre.	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,000.00</b>

**CARRIED**

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- c) **agree to fund, this application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021 listed in this table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
QR2115-102	Asthma New Zealand Incorporated	Community	Towards the wages of an asthma nurse educator.	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,000.00</b>

Note: Member E Kumar and Member B Shen left the meeting table at 11.13 am due to their interest.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/105

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- d) **agree to fund, this application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021 listed in this table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
QR2115-104	Roskill Chinese Group	Community	Towards the monthly meeting costs of the Roskill Chinese Group specifically venue hire and marketing costs.	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,000.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Note: Member E Kumar and Member B Shen returned to the meeting table at 11.14 am  
Chair J Fairey vacated the chair and left the meeting table at 11.14 am due to her interest.

Deputy Chair J Turner assumed the chair at 11.14 am.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/106

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- e) **agree to decline this application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021 listed in this table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
QR2115-106	The Upside Downs Education Trust	Community	Towards the speech-language therapy fees for one child with Down Syndrome in the local board area.	\$1,000.00	Declined noting insufficient wider community benefit
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$1,000.00</b>	

**CARRIED**

Note: Chair J Fairey returned to the meeting table at 11.15 am and assumed the chair.  
Resolution number PKTPP/2021/107

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- f) **agree to decline this application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021 listed in this table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
QR2115-107	Life Education Trust Counties Manukau	Community	Towards the cost of printing 909 take-home workbooks for students at the Mt Roskill Intermediate School, Hay Park School, and Monte Cecilia School.	\$1,000.00	Declined noting does not align with local board priorities
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$1,000.00</b>	

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/108

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- g) **agree to fund, this application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021 listed in this table:**



Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
QR2115-109	Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the cost of programme resources used by the youth worker team and counsellors from 1 July 2021 to 31 March 2022.	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$1,000.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/109

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- h) **agree to decline this application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021 listed in this table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
QR2115-110	Arogya Mantra	Community	Towards the "Garba Night and Diwali Celebration," a pop-up dancing performance to showcase Indian dance by professional dancers on 17 September 2021, specifically the rehearsal venue hire cost.	\$1,000.00	Declined on the basis of ineligibility (applicants can only apply for a grant for the same purpose once per (financial) year
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$1,000.00</b>	

Carried on voices.

A division was called for, voting on which was as follows:

**For**

Member H Doig  
Chairperson J Fairey  
Member B Shen  
Deputy Chairperson J Turner

**Against**

Member E Kumar

**Abstained**

Member F Lai

The motion was declared **CARRIED** by 4 votes to 1.

**CARRIED**

Note: Member E Kumar left the meeting table at 11.22 am due to her interest.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/110

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- i) **agree to decline this application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021 listed in this table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
QR2115-111	Roskill Together Trust	Community	Towards the cost of designing a community needs assessment in relation to the development of a new community hub in the Roskill South, Waikowhai area.	\$1,000.00	Declined noting project insufficiently developed
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$1,000.00</b>	

**CARRIED**

Note: Member E Kumar returned to the meeting table at 11.23 am

Deputy Chair J Turner left the meeting at 11.23 am.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/111

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- j) **agree to fund, this application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021 listed in this table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
QR2115-101	Environmental Education for Resource Sustainability Trust	Environment	Towards native plants and recycling bins for schools in the local board area.	\$893.55	\$893.55
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$893.55</b>	<b>\$893.55</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/112

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- k) **agree to fund, this application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2020/2021 listed in this table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
QR2115-103	Friends of Wairaki Stream	Environment	Towards tables, a gazebo, tools and food.	\$999.00	\$916.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$999.00</b>	<b>\$916.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Note: Deputy Chair J Turner returned to the meeting at 11.24 am.

## 18 Adoption of the Puketāpapa Local Board Agreement 2021/2022

Noha Zaki, Local Board Advisor and Sugenthy Thomson, Lead Financial Advisor were in attendance to speak on this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/113

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **adopt the local content for the 10-year Budget, which includes the Puketāpapa Local Board Agreement 2021/22, the message from the chair, and local board advocacy (Attachment A).**
- b) **adopt a local fees and charges schedule for 2021/2022 (Attachment B):**
  - i) **fees and charges within the Local Board area have not been increased in the past six years, and that the 6% increase to be adopted covers inflation for that whole period.**
  - ii) **the constrained LDI budget that the Local Board faces for FY 2021/2022, and that any fees and charges increase less than 6% would need to be topped up from the LDI budget.**
  - iii) **the current intention of the Local Board to adopt smaller percentages increases in future rather than adopt no changes for several years and then a larger percentage catch-up.**
- c) **delegate authority to the Chair to make any final changes to the local content for the 10-year Budget 2021-2031 (the Puketāpapa Local Board Agreement 2021/22, message from the chair, and local board advocacy).**
- d) **note that the resolutions of this meeting will be reported back to the Governing Body when it meets to adopt the 10-year Budget 2021-2031, including each Local Board Agreement, on 29 June 2021.**
- e) **thank Noha Zaki and Sugenthy Thomson for their attendance.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Chair J Fairey vacated the chair and left the meeting at 11.28 am due to her Conflict of Interest for Items: 19 - Delegation of feedback to be provided to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Māngere, Item 20 – Urgent decision request: endorsement to use Chairs' Forum as a selection panel to appoint a rep to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Mangere light rail project and Item 21 – Seeking local board views on

Hikina te Kohupara – Kia Mauri ora ai te iwi submission: Pathways to Net Zero by 2050 the Deputy Chair J Turner assumed the chair.

Local Area Manager Nina Siers left the meeting at Item: 19 Delegation of feedback to be provided to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Māngere light rail project and Mary Hay Senior Local Board Advisor assumed the position of Local Area Manager for the rest of the meeting.

**19 Delegation of feedback to be provided to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Māngere light rail project**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/114

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **delegate member J Turner to provide feedback on behalf of the local board to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Māngere light rail project.**

**CARRIED**

**20 Urgent decision request: endorsement to use Chairs' Forum as a selection panel to appoint a rep to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Māngere light rail project.**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/115

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **note that the Urgent Decision was made to use the Chairs' Forum as the selection panel to appoint the local board representative to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Māngere light rail project.**
- b) **note that the Puketāpapa Local Board was represented by the Deputy Chair, Jon Turner, at the Chairs Forum meeting on 17 May 2021.**

**CARRIED**

**21 Seeking local board views on Hikina te Kohupara - Kia Mauri ora ai te iwi submission: Pathways to Net Zero by 2050**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/116

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member F Lai:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- a) **delegate to member J Turner the role to provide input into Auckland Council's submission on the Hikina te Kohupara – Kia mauri ora ai te iwi: Transport Emissions: Pathways to Net Zero.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Chair J Fairey returned at 11.37 am for Item 22: Seeking local board view on He Tūāpapa ki te Ora: Infrastructure for a BetterFuture, Aotearoa New Zealand Infrastructure Strategy and assumed the chair for the rest of the meeting.

**22 Seeking local board views on He Tūāpapa ki te Ora: Infrastructure for a Better Future, Aotearoa New Zealand Infrastructure Strategy**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/117

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **support the draft Auckland Council submission, noting that there should be further reference to the workforce challenges, specifically in regard to ensuring we have workers who can undertake the research, analysis, innovation, maintenance and retrofitting required, as well as construction and project management which are already mentioned.**

**CARRIED**

**23 Local board feedback on the draft Statement of Expectations for Council-Controlled Organisations (CCOs)**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/118

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **Note the following feedback on the draft Statement of Expectations for Council Controlled Organisations (CCOs), the board:**
  - i) **supports the issuance of a Statement of Expectations to CCOs pursuant to 64B of the Local Government Act 2002.**
  - ii) **notes the following remarks of the Independent Panel on the Review of Council Controlled Organisations in 2020:**
    - A) **Council needs to give CCOs clear strategic direction to translate the council's high-level plans into practical work programmes**
    - B) **The council's many plans, policies and strategies offer almost no practical strategic direction to CCOs. They do not contain careful, detailed information about the council's expectations of CCOs so they can set their work programmes and priorities accordingly**
    - C) **Plans and policies are often too broad and lacking in specifics, and require considerable interpretation by CCOs to make them operational**
    - D) **Letters of expectation are too vague and fail to give CCOs adequate guidance in preparing their statements of intent**
    - E) **CCOs' interactions with local boards does not result in effective accountability. CCOs largely inform local boards about projects in their area rather than seek real input into their design. CCOs are also not sufficiently responsive to local boards' concerns and do not co-ordinate their efforts in local board areas with other CCOs**
    - F) **Council rewrites its Governance Manual for Substantive CCOs so the focus is squarely on its expectations of CCOs, removing policies to a**

separate document and requiring incoming directors and senior managers to read the manual.

- iii) is concerned that the draft Statement of Expectations (SOE) is too high level and will not provide the requisite detail to CCOs of council's expectations on "how" CCOs must undertake their business. It is necessary that the adoption of an SOE leads to a meaningful understanding of expectations and a change in approach.
- iv) believes that the wording of the draft SOE, specifically to "build good relationships" and "consult" with local boards does not recognise them as governors but continues to treat them as one of many stakeholders.
- v) provides the following specific feedback:
  - A) Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri (Auckland's Climate Plan) should be explicitly mentioned as it has been agreed at the political level that it should be the lens on all council work
  - B) CCOs should develop plans to support local board governance, for instance annual work programmes or community engagement plans. This should include prioritisation of the CCOs work programmes and delivery in each local board area.
  - C) endorse the focus on requiring CCO's to understand and give effect to Tāmaki Makaurau's shared governance model.
  - D) request the addition of a specific requirement for CCOs to take account of Local Board Plans when developing work programmes.
  - E) recommend including reference to the value of using common processes across the Council family, when appropriate, particularly as the public do not see CCOs and Council as separate from each other.
  - F) require clarity on the reporting back mechanism for progress against the SOE, including how local boards will be included in evaluating progress and receiving progress reports.

**CARRIED**

## **24 Local board feedback on the review of the Code of Conduct**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/119

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **Note the following feedback on the draft revised Auckland Council Code of Conduct:**
  - i) support the proposal to replace the panel with a single Conduct Commissioner, noting the financial and time savings which can be made whilst maintaining a robust process.
  - ii) request a review period be built into the code of conduct to assess the changes made in this revision.
  - iii) request that it be made clear in bullet points 1 and 2 that 'remarks' can be both written and verbal.
  - iv) request that bullet point four includes 'roles appointed to by the Governing Body or the Local Board.'

- v) request rewording of bullet point 5 under “Sanctions” to “undergo mediation and guidance with the chairperson, mayor or other mentor as approved by the commissioner.”
- b) Note the Puketāpapa local board support of the proposed revised draft Auckland Council Code of Conduct to be adopted by the Governing Body.

**CARRIED**

## 25 Albert-Eden-Puketāpapa Ward Councillors' Updates

Note: Councillor Cathy Casey and Councillor Christine Fletcher were unable to attend due to prior council-related commitments.

## 26 Chairperson's Report

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/120

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Chair, Julie Fairey's report for May 2021.

**CARRIED**

## 27 Board Member Reports

### 27.1 Harry Doig

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/121

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive H Doig's report for the period 01 May 2021 – 31 May 2021

**CARRIED**

### 27.2 Ella Kumar

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/122

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive E Kumar's report for the period 01 May 2021 – 31 May 2021

**CARRIED**

### 27.3 Bobby Shen

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/123

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive B Shen's report for the period 01 May 2021 – 31 May 2021

**CARRIED**

#### 27.4 Jonathan Turner

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/124

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive J Turner's report for the period 01 May 2021 – 31 May 2021

**CARRIED**

#### 28 Governance Forward Work Programme Calendar

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the governance forward work programme calendar for June 2021.

#### 29 Record of Puketāpapa Local Board Workshop Notes

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/125

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the Puketāpapa Local Board workshop notes for: 13 May 2021, 20 May 2021, 27 May 2021 and 03 June 2021.

**CARRIED**

#### 30 Consideration of Extraordinary Items

There was no consideration of extraordinary items.

#### 31 Procedural motion to exclude the public

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/126

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) exclude the public from the following part(s) of the proceedings of this meeting.

**The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution follows.**

**This resolution is made in reliance on section 48(1)(a) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act which would be prejudiced by the holding of the whole or relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public, as follows:**



**C1 Confidential Urgent Decision - Project Whakapai - Services provided by AIM Services**

Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Particular interest(s) protected (where applicable)	Ground(s) under section 48(1) for the passing of this resolution
<p>The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.</p>	<p>s7(2)(h) - The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities.</p> <p>In particular, the report contains sensitive material of a commercial nature that reflects options being considered by the council that may place potential bidders at an unfair advantage during negotiations.</p> <p>s7(2)(i) - The withholding of the information is necessary to enable the local authority to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations).</p> <p>In particular, the report contains sensitive material of a commercial nature that reflects options being considered by the council that may place potential bidders at an unfair advantage during negotiations.</p>	<p>s48(1)(a)</p> <p>The public conduct of the part of the meeting would be likely to result in the disclosure of information for which good reason for withholding exists under section 7.</p>

The text of these resolutions is made available to the public who are present at the meeting and form part of the minutes of the meeting.

**CARRIED**

11.55 am The public was excluded.

Resolutions in relation to the confidential items are recorded in the confidential section of these minutes and are not publicly available.

11.58 am The public was re-admitted.

### **RESTATEMENTS**

It was resolved while the public was excluded:

#### **C1 Confidential Urgent Decision - Project Whakapai - Services provided by AIM Services**

##### **Restatement:**

- b) agree that the urgent decision not be restated in the open minutes until such time that the reason given for confidentiality no longer exists.**

#### **Motion**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/127

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- c) agree to move the Puketāpapa Local Board 17 June 2021 meeting back into the open session.**

**CARRIED**

11.59 am

The Chairperson thanked Members for their attendance and attention to business and declared the meeting closed.

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD  
AT A MEETING OF THE PUKETĀPAPA LOCAL  
BOARD HELD ON

**DATE:**.....

**CHAIRPERSON:**.....

## **Puketāpapa Local Board**

# **OPEN MINUTES**

---

---

Minutes of a meeting of the Puketāpapa Local Board held in the Local Board Office, 560 Mt Albert Road, Three Kings on Thursday, 15 July 2021 at 10.00am.

---

### **PRESENT**

<b>Chairperson</b>	Julie Fairey
<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	Jon Turner
<b>Members</b>	Harry Doig Ella Kumar, JP Bobby Shen

### **ABSENT**

Member	Fiona Lai	
Councillor	Cathy Casey	with apology
Councillor	Christine Fletcher	with apology

### **ALSO PRESENT**

Chair, Albert Eden Local Board	Lee Corrick -	left the meeting at 11.18 am at Item 11
--------------------------------	---------------	--

---

## 1 Welcome

Member Harry Doig delivered the welcome message.

## 2 Apologies

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/128

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **accept the apology from Member F Lai for absence.**

**CARRIED**

## 3 Declaration of Interest

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item: 8.2 Deputations – Update from YMCA Cameron Pool for her involvement with YMCA Cameron Pool as a fitness instructor.

Member E Kumar declared an interest in Item 15: Puketāpapa Strategic Relationship Grants 2021-2022 for PKTSRG2122-05 Roskill Together Trust she is a trustee for the Trust and PKTSG2122-08 No.3 Roskill Theatre Trust she is a Trustee of the trust and took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Chair J Fairey declared an interest for Item: 20 Local board feedback on the Ministry of Transport's 'Hikina te Kohupara – Kia mauri ora ai te iwi: Transport Emissions: Pathways to Net Zero by 2050' discussion document noting her relationship with the Minister of Transport her husband who has been directly involved in the process and took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

## 4 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/129

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 17 June 2021, including the confidential section as true and correct.**

**CARRIED**

## 5 Leave of Absence

There were no leaves of absence.

## 6 Acknowledgements

There were no acknowledgements.

## 7 Petitions

There were no petitions.

## 8 Deputations

### 8.1 Deputations - Empowering refugee and migrant - background communities into business - Iti Rearea Collective

Lisa Lopeti (Iti Rearea Collective) and Rochana Sheward (Belong Aotearoa) presented on empowering refugee and migrant background communities.

An updated powerpoint presentation was given a copy has been placed on the Auckland Council website as part of the Minutes Attachment.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/130

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Lisa Lopeti and Rochana Sheward for their presentation.**

**CARRIED**

#### **Attachments**

- A 20210715 Puketāpapa Local Board: Deputation: 8.1 Lisa Lopeti (Iti Rearea Collective) and Rochana Sheward (Belong Aotearoa)

### 8.2 Deputations - Update from YMCA Cameron Pool

Member E Kumar declared an interest in this item for her involvement with YMCA Cameron Pool as a fitness instructor and took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Dylan McLaughlin (Multi Site Centre Manager, YMCA Auckland) gave an update on current usage, activities and upcoming events.

A powerpoint presentation was given a copy has been placed on the Auckland Council website as part of the Minutes Attachment.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/131

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Dylan McLaughlin for his attendance.**

**CARRIED**

#### **Attachments**

- A 20210715 Puketāpapa Local Board: Deputation: 8.2 Dylan McLaughlin (Multi Site Centre Manager, YMCA Auckland)

## 9 Public Forum

### 9.1 Alcohol Healthwatch

Dr Nicki Jackson, Executive Director, Alcohol Healthwatch and Reverant Emily Worman on behalf of Communities Against Alcohol Harm presented on taking action on alcohol outlet signage, improving amenity and preventing harm.

A powerpoint presentation and handout was given and has been placed on the Auckland Council website as part of the Minutes Attachment.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/132

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Dr Nicki Jackson and Reverant Emily Worman for their attendance.**

**CARRIED**

Attach copy of presentation and handout

**Attachments**

- A 20210715 Puketāpapa Local Board: Public Forum: 9.1 Alcohol Healthwatch - Dr Nicki Jackson - presentation
- B 20210715 Puketāpapa Local Board: Public Forum: 9.1 Alcohol Healthwatch Fact Sheet

## 10 **Extraordinary Business**

There was no extraordinary business.

## 11 **Puketāpapa Play Provision Assessment**

Thomas Dixon, Parks Specialist, Parks, Sport and Recreation, was in attendance via SKYPE for Business to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/133

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **adopt the Puketāpapa Play Network Gap Analysis (Attachment A) to assist the local board in making decisions to improve their network of play experiences.**
- b) **note the high anticipated growth in some of the areas that Kāinga Ora are working in, in particular Waikōwhai that has been taken into account in this assessment but is not represented in the population growth map as yet.**
- c) **request that this analysis is forwarded to relevant sector groups such as those from assessibility and diversity perspectives.**
- d) **thank Thomas Dixon for his work preparing the report and attendance via SKYPE for Business.**

**CARRIED**

## 12 **Eke Panuku Development Auckland - Puketāpapa Local Board Six-Monthly Report to 31 March 2021**

Joanna Glasswell, Head of Corporate Affairs, was in attendance via SKYPE for Business to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/134

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the Eke Panuku Development Auckland - Puketāpapa Local Board Six-Monthly Report to 31 March 2021.**
- b) **note that the report is for information only and no decision-making is required.**
- c) **thank Joanna Glasswell for her attendance via SKYPE for Business.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Chairperson J Fairey adjourned the meeting at 11.33 am. The meeting reconvened at 11.45am.

### 13 Draft proposal to make a new Signs Bylaw

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/135

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Local Board:**

- a) note the importance of exposure to alcohol advertising including signage, in increasing alcohol harm, alongside price and availability
- b) note the Puketāpapa Local Board's continued advocacy around reducing the harm of alcohol, tobacco and other drugs (in alignment with the Healthy Puketāpapa Action Plan objective) which includes advocating for better enforcement of signage breaches under other legislation such as the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 and more restrictive conditions in licensing processes.
- c) support the draft Statement of Proposal in Attachment A of this agenda report to make a new Auckland Council and Auckland Transport Ture ā-Rohe mo nga Tohu 2022 / Signs Bylaw 2022 and associated controls for public consultation, with the inclusion of the following:
  - i) regulation of branding and onsite advertising of off licence outlets; and that
  - ii) this be included as part of the proposed public consultation package.
- d) support further Auckland Council work on regulating branding and onsite advertising of off licence outlets through other mechanisms including other bylaws.
- e) support Auckland Council advocating to central government for tighter national restrictions on alcohol marketing including signage.
- f) support prioritising pro active enforcement of off licence outlets' signage
- g) request an opportunity to speak to the Regulatory Committee on this matter.

**CARRIED**

### 14 Resource management system reform: Natural and Built Environment Bill exposure draft submission

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/136

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) delegate to Member E Kumar to provide feedback on the Natural and Built Environments Bill exposure draft for inclusion in Auckland Council's submission by Monday, 26 July 2021 close of business.

**CARRIED**

**15 Puketāpapa Strategic Relationship Grants 2021-2022**

Daylyn Braganza, Specialist Advisor, Connected Communities was in attendance to speak to this report.

Member E Kumar left the table for grant application PKTSRG2122-08 No.3 Roskill Theatre Trust and did not participate in discussion or voting on the matter.

Moved Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

a) approve the following application to receive strategic relationship grant:

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	Approved Amount
PKTSRG212-08	No. 3 Roskill Theatre	Contribution to administrative and business functions of the Trust to build and maintain capacity, facilitating, supporting and building capacity of local artists, delivery of place-making projects and networking.	\$12,500.00 (first year), \$15,000.00 (second year)	\$12,500.00 in first year \$10,000.00 second year

An amendment was moved by Member H Doig and J Turner:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

a) approve the following application to receive strategic relationship grant:

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	Approved Amount
PKTSRG2122-08	No. 3 Roskill Theatre	Contribution to administrative and business functions of the Trust to build and maintain capacity, facilitating, supporting and building capacity of local artists, delivery of place-making projects and networking.	\$12,500.00 (first year), \$15,000.00 (second year)	\$12,500.00 one off

A vote by voices was held. The motion was declared EQUAL. The Chair exercised their casting vote for so the motion was carried.

**CARRIED**

An amendment was moved by Member H Doig and J Turner

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

a) approve the following application to receive strategic relationship grant:



Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	Approved Amount
PKTSRG212 2-08	No. 3 Roskill Theatre	Contribution to administrative and business functions of the Trust to build and maintain capacity, facilitating, supporting and building capacity of local artists, delivery of place-making projects and networking.	\$12,500.00 (first year), \$15,000.00 (second year)	\$14,000.00 one off

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/137

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

a) **approve the following application to receive strategic relationship grant:**

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	Approved Amount
PKTSRG212 2-08	No. 3 Roskill Theatre	Contribution to administrative and business functions of the Trust to build and maintain capacity, facilitating, supporting and building capacity of local artists, delivery of place-making projects and networking.	\$12,500.00 (first year), \$15,000.00 (second year)	\$14,000.00

**CARRIED**

Member E Kumar left the table for grant application PKTSRG2122-05 Roskill Together Trust and did not participate in discussion or voting on the matter.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/138

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member B Shen:

b) **approve the following application to receive a strategic relationship grant:**

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	Amount Approved
PKTSRG212 2-05	Roskill Together Trust	Contribution to staff and operational cost.	\$10,000.00 (one-off)	\$10,000.00 one off

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/139

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

c) **approve the following application to receive a strategic relationship grant:**

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	Approved Amount
PKTSRG212 2-01	New Settlers Family and Community Trust	Contribution to programme coordinator salary, volunteer training programme, professional development, creating an online platform, advertising and report writing.	\$ 14,500.00 (three-year grant)	\$14,000.00 one off

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/140

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

d) **approve or decline the following application to receive a strategic relationship grant:**

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	Approved Amount
PKTSRG212 2-03	Waikowhai Community Trust	Contribution to professional development, programming and operational costs.	\$14,500.00 (three-year grant)	\$14,000.00 as a one off grant

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/141

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

e) **approve the following application to receive a strategic relationship grant:**

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	Amount Approved
PKTSRG212 2-06	Auckland Regional Migrant Services Charitable Trust	Contribution to evaluation report with a focus on organisations work in Puketāpapa and software to support HR system.	\$14,500.00 (one-off grant)	\$14,000 one off

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/142

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

f) **decline the following application to receive strategic relationship grant:**

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	Approved Amount
PKTSRG212 2-02	Roopa Aur Aap Charitable Trust	Contribution to part time salary of a Victim Support manager.	\$0	\$0

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/143

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

g) **decline the following application to receive strategic relationship grant:**

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	Approved Amount
PKTSRG212 2-04	Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust	Contribution to transportation costs (for mothers & children of playgroup) and playgroup coordinator cost.	\$0	\$0

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/144

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

h) **decline the following application to receive strategic relationship grant:**

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	Approved Amount
PKTSRG212 2-07	Arateco Systems Limited	Contribution to advertising cost of Sharewell online website (including distribution of printed bicycle helmet to children).	\$0	\$0

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/145

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- i) decline the following application to receive strategic relationship grant:

Application ID	Applicant	Proposal	Recommended funding	Approved Amount
PKTSRG212 2-09	The UMMA Trust	Contribution to increasing capacity of the organisation, including administration and coordination of services, including Muslim Refugee Women Driving School programme.	\$0	\$0

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/146

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- j) thank Daylyn Braganza for her attendance.

**CARRIED**

**16 Seeking local board views on the Government Policy Statement on Housing and Urban Development discussion document**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/147

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) support the overall direction of the discussion document and notes it is broadly consistent with all of the outcomes in the Puketāpapa Local Board Plan:
- i) Inclusive communities that are healthy, connected and thriving
  - ii) Our people speak up and help shape our future
  - iii) Our environment is protected and enhanced for present and future generations
  - iv) Well-planned neighbourhoods and vibrant public spaces
  - v) Transport options that are reliable, accessible and less polluting
  - vi) Thriving local economy with opportunities to learn, work and volunteer
- a) support the proposed vision of the GPS-HUD that *‘Everyone in New Zealand lives in a healthy, secure and affordable home that meets their needs, within a thriving, inclusive and sustainable economy’*.
- b) reiterate the importance of holistic wellbeing which means safe and healthy homes and infrastructure, and economic possibilities to help thriving communities, as mentioned in the GPS-HUD and the Puketāpapa Local Board Plan.
- c) support the proposed Thriving Communities Outcome, with these suggested amendments:

- i) note that the only way to achieve ‘thriving communities’ is to ensure there is sufficient community, transport and services infrastructure and facilities to support larger scale communities (as opposed to low density suburbia typical of areas earmarked for intense development in Puketāpapa)
  - ii) note that local government needs to be supported, resourced and funded to undertake planning and parallel delivery of these community needs. This is because local government has the best understanding of unique communities’ need, under the principle of subsidiarity
  - iii) note that the discussion document states that “a one-size-fits-all solution for housing and urban development will not deliver the thriving communities we want”. The local board strongly supports this statement but would argue that there is a strong basis for considering Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland as a special case. This is due to its size, complexity, pace of growth, pace of demographic change, ethnic diversity and the fact that it has different local governance arrangements to the rest of Aotearoa / New Zealand.
- d) support the proposed Wellbeing through Housing Outcome, with these suggested amendments:
- i) support equitable access to quality housing and genuine housing choice for all its citizens in neighbourhoods and communities that are walkable, well-planned and have access to community, as well as essential, infrastructure.
  - ii) currently, inequitable access to housing means that some of our most deprived residents are unable to remain in the neighbourhood that many generations of their whanau have lived in. Moves should be made specifically to prevent this outcome in ongoing and future development.
- e) support the proposed Partnering for Maori Housing and Urban Solutions Outcome.
- f) support the proposed An Adaptive and Responsive System Outcome, with these suggested amendments:
- i) seek the addition of the concept of resiliency to this outcome - in the context of a climate emergency and other natural disasters to echo Focus Area three
  - ii) seek the prioritisation of brownfield development and limiting greenfield development due to the ongoing costs (financial due to infrastructure and servicing costs, social, and environmental) as a result of urban sprawl
  - iii) note that greenfield development should be limited particularly in light of a climate emergency: to encourage low carbon lifestyles, decrease resilience issues due to isolation, and loss of productive soils as per the National Policy Statement – Highly Productive Land.
  - iv) seek policy settings that include strong incentives for a ‘green’ approach to building (for example mandating the New Zealand Green Building Council ratings for all public buildings, and tax incentives or rates rebates for retrofitting to meet these standards, reducing embodied carbon and giving greater consideration to the life cycles of assets (both in terms of housing assets and infrastructure that supports them).
  - v) seek policy settings that ensure that tree protection and tree planting are both given serious consideration in the context of housing and urban development.
- A) In the context of housing and urban development this is highly relevant as the inclusion of street trees in any urban planning can have a significant impact on the overall carbon emissions of our housing stock and essential infrastructure. It also improves amenity and contributes to a healthier population. Auckland Council, as a whole, and many local boards (including Puketāpapa) have created urban ngahere (forest) strategies. These can assist delivery of positive tree canopy outcomes in parallel with housing development.



- v) encourage 'active edges' to urban developments where appropriate, eg along transport corridors, toward open space, encouraging activation, or mixed-use opportunities.
  - A) 'Active edges' can be defined as "street frontages where there is an active visual engagement between those in the street and those on the ground and upper floors of buildings. Active frontages can provide informal surveillance opportunities and often improve the vitality and safety of an area".
  - B) The Auckland Design Manual also mentions "Well-designed perimeter developments are desirable in that they have a strong presence, effectively framing the street, and providing visual interest and activity which enhances street character" and "street-activating uses along street edges... mixed use developments contribute to creating lively street environments when they have active uses at the ground level."
- vi) encourage more support for mixed-use zoning and development which can enable people to walk to local shops and increase activation on the street level around housing increasing passive surveillance.
- h) support Focus Area two, '*Ensure that more affordable houses being built*', with these suggested amendments:
  - i) notes that housing is more affordable when people live, work and play more locally
  - i) support Focus Area three, '*Support resilient, sustainable, inclusive and prosperous communities*', with these suggested amendments:
    - i) note that Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland's population growth has consistently exceeded projections and this, alongside the need to reduce carbon emissions, means that there needs to be a much stronger focus on compact urban form and intensive brownfields development.
    - ii) support Te Tāruke-ā-Tāwhiri: Auckland's Climate Plan, which sets a goal of 64 per cent reduction in emissions from the transport sector by 2030 against a base year of 2016. The board urges central government to adopt similar targets in implementing the GPS-HUD. The local board has adopted its own low carbon plan ("Puketāpapa becoming a Low Carbon Community: An Action Plan")
    - iii) note that there need to be safe places to play so the relevant open spaces need to be provided (United Nations Article 31)
    - iv) note that quality of residential environment is important - currently there are very little controls, encouragement or incentive for doing good quality development (by best practice urban design standards). Auckland Design Office has some guides and an urban review panel but are non-statutory.
- j) support Focus Area four, '*Invest in Maori-driven housing and urban solutions*'
- k) support Focus Area five, '*Prevent and reduce homelessness*', with these suggested amendments:
  - i) acknowledge the sensitivities around the homeless community where some choose to remain homeless (for example, to remain a part of a community) or because becoming homeless was not of their choosing due to aggravating circumstances, and the different housing arrangements this may require.
- l) supports Focus Area six, '*Re-establish housing's primary role as a home rather than a financial asset*', with these suggested amendments:
  - i) seek reference to types of housing that may be required for segments of the community that may not be delivered under a commercially-driven property development model.
  - ii) note that the government's current mode of development is currently prioritised by volume over typologies that suit specific communities' needs particularly in brownfield development where communities already exist.

- iii) note that local government can play in the role of understanding what the community need is.
- iv) support exploring alternative ways to owning one's home that may be more accessible to some people such as rent-to-own schemes provided by central government
- m) support the Four 'Ways of Working', with these suggested amendments:
  - i) note its commitments to Māori under Te Tiriti o Waitangi (the Treaty of Waitangi) and supports the directions set out in the discussion around partnership with Māori and developing appropriate solutions to Māori housing needs that respects the desire of many Māori people to maintain an enduring relationship with their whenua.
  - ii) seek a much stronger emphasis on collaboration with local government, particularly at the local level (i.e. with local boards, in the Auckland Council context), on top of the document's acknowledgement of a need for collaboration.
    - A) note that collaboration is particularly critical around the development of new infrastructure, community facilities and wrap-around community provisions, and arrangements (including funding) for its ongoing stewardship and maintenance.
    - B) note concern about the role of local government, particularly in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland, in relation to housing and urban development. The discussion document refers to the GPS-HUD giving 'visibility' to all partners, but the local board is concerned as to whether central government will provide sufficient certainty to local government to enable it to undertake local planning (particularly spatial planning and infrastructure provision) with confidence.
    - C) note that the significant changes currently being proposed by central government around housing and urban development, water and infrastructure provision, and the role of local government itself. The local board is concerned to ensure that any changes to the local government do not cause unnecessary confusion or disruption to communities and that local government will retain its mandate to implement 'the four well-beings' and to provide certainty and continuity to communities in its provision of local services, assets, planning and governance. This is particularly relevant in Tāmaki Makaurau / Auckland.
  - iii) supports the whole-of-system approach adopted by the present government to address the inter-related issues of housing, urban development and infrastructure. While the local board acknowledges that it is necessary to look at local (and regional) governance as part of this, it notes that local government entities – in particular Auckland Council – have been attempting to prioritise intensive housing development for some years but has struggled to meet demand due to a range of factors, largely beyond their control.

**CARRIED**



**17 Local board feedback on the Transport and Infrastructure Select Committee inquiry into congestion pricing in Auckland**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/148

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **note its feedback on the Transport and Infrastructure Select Committee inquiry into congestion pricing in Auckland (Attachment A).**

**CARRIED**

**18 Local board feedback on Te Hiku Tamaki Makaurau- Auckland Fire Plan draft**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/149

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **notes its feedback on the Te Hiku Tamaki Makaurau – Auckland Fire Plan draft below:**
  - i) **support the Tāmaki Makaurau Fire Plan.**
  - ii) **request that consultation includes the Ethnic People’s Advisory Panel to have discussions about the role of fire in our diverse communities and if that raises any risks, eg migrants who are used to cooking over open fire, religious ceremonies that include lighting fires, use of fireworks etc.**
  - iii) **request confirmation that Auckland Unlimited has been consulted as one of the CCO’s.**

**CARRIED**

**19 Local board feedback on the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment's proposed changes to support effective management of freedom camping in New Zealand**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/150

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **notes the board’s formal feedback on the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment’s ‘Supporting Sustainable Freedom Camping in Aotearoa New Zealand’ discussion document (Attachment A) as authorised by delegation to Chair J Fairey on 11 May 2021.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Chair J Fairey vacated the chair and left the table due to her Conflict of Interest for Item 20: Local Board feedback on the Ministry of Transport’s ‘Hikina te Kohupara – Kia mauri ora ai te iwi: Transport Emissions: Pathways to Net Zero by 2050’ discussion document. Deputy Chair J Turner assumed the chair.

**20 Local board feedback on the Ministry of Transport's 'Hīkina te Kohupara – Kia mauri ora ai te iwi: Transport Emissions: Pathways to Net Zero by 2050' discussion document**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/151

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **notes that, under delegation, Member J Turner reviewed Auckland Council and Auckland Transport's joint submission on Hīkina te Kohupara and found it to be comprehensive, with no additional feedback provided from the Puketāpapa Local Board.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Chair J Fairey returned for Item 21: Albert-Eden Puketāpapa Ward Councillors' Update and assumed the chair for the rest of the meeting.

**21 Albert-Eden-Puketāpapa Ward Councillors' Updates**

Councillor Cathy Casey and Councillor Christine Fletcher were unable to attend due to the Councillors' recess week.

**22 Chairperson's Report**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/152

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Chair, Julie Fairey's report for June 2021.**

**CARRIED**

**23 Board Member Reports**

**23.1 Harry Doig's Member Report**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/153

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Harry Doig's Member Report for the period 01 June – 30 June 2021.**

**CARRIED**

**23.2 Ella Kumar's Member Report**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/154

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Ella Kumar's Member Report for the period 01 June – 30 June 2021.**

**CARRIED**

### 23.3 Fiona Lai's Member Report

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/155

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Fiona Lai's Member Report for the period 01 May – 30 June 2021.

**CARRIED**

### 23.4 Bobby Shen's Member Report

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/156

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Bobby Shen's Member Report for the period 01 June – 30 June 2021.

**CARRIED**

### 23.5 Jonathan Turner's Member Report

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/157

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Jonathan Turner's Member Report for the period 01 June – 30 June 2021.

**CARRIED**

## 24 Governance Forward Work Programme Calendar

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/158

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the governance forward work programme calendar for July 2021.

**CARRIED**

## 25 Record of Puketāpapa Local Board Workshop Notes

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/159

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the Puketāpapa Local Board workshop notes for: 10 June, 17 June, 24 June and 01 July 2021.

**CARRIED**

**26 Consideration of Extraordinary Items**

There was no consideration of extraordinary items.

12.36 pm

The Chairperson thanked Members for their attendance and attention to business and declared the meeting closed.

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD  
AT A MEETING OF THE PUKETĀPAPA LOCAL  
BOARD HELD ON

**DATE:**.....

**CHAIRPERSON:**.....

---

## Puketāpapa Local Board

### OPEN MINUTES

---

Minutes of a meeting of the Puketāpapa Local Board held via SKYPE for Business on Thursday, 16 September 2021 at 10.01am.

This meeting will proceed via SKYPE for Business.

Either a recording or a written summary will be uploaded on the Auckland Council Website.

---

#### PRESENT

<b>Chairperson</b>	Julie Fairey	
<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	Jon Turner	Presiding Chairperson
<b>Members</b>	Harry Doig Ella Kumar, JP Fiona Lai Bobby Shen	

#### ABSENT

Councillor	Cathy Casey	with apology
Councillor	Christine Fletcher	with apology

#### ALSO PRESENT

IMSB Member	Glenn Wilcox	Maori Statutory Board
-------------	--------------	-----------------------

---



## 1 Welcome

Chair J Fairey opened the meeting.

### Motion

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/184

MOVED by J Fairey , seconded B Shen

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **note that Chair J Fairey will step aside as the chair for the duration of the Puketāpapa Local Board, Thursday, 16 September 2021 business meeting and note Deputy Chair J Turner will assume the chair for the duration of the meeting.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Member E Kumar delivered the Welcome Message.

## 2 Apologies

There were no apologies.

## 3 Declaration of Interest

Member E Kumar declared an Interest for Item 9.1 No. 3 Roskill Theatre Trust. Member E Kumar is a trustee on the trust and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Member E Kumar declared an Interest for Item 12.0 Puketāpapa Local Grants and Multi Board Round One 2021/2022, grants allocations for LG2215-117 No.3 Roskill Theatre and LG2215-125 Puketāpapa Business Voice Incorporated and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Member B Shen declared an Interest for Item 12.0 Puketāpapa Local Grants and Multi Board Round One 2021/2022, grants allocations for LG2215-129 St John's Presbyterian Church (Mt Roskill).

## 4 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/185

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 19 August 2021, including the confidential section, as true and correct.**

**CARRIED**

## 5 Leave of Absence

There were no leaves of absence.

## 6 Acknowledgements

There were no acknowledgements.

## 7 Petitions

There were no petitions.

## 8 Deputations

There were no deputations.

## 9 Public Forum

### 9.1 Johne Leach: No3 Roskill Theatre

Member E Kumar declared an Interest for Item 9.1 No. 3 Roskill Theatre Trust. Member E Kumar is a trustee on the trust and took no part in the discussion or voting on the matter.

Johne Leach, Hannah Grave and Netane Taukiueva (No3 Roskill Theatre) attended to address the meeting on their Welcome Home Project.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/186

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Johne Leach, Hannah Grave and Netane Taukiueva for their presentation via SKYPE for Business.**

**CARRIED**

## 10 Extraordinary Business

There was no extraordinary business.

## 11 Allocation of Local Board Transport Capital Fund

Lorna Stewart, Elected Member Relationship Partner, Auckland Transport was in attendance via SKYPE for Business to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/187

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **note the priorities of the projects set by the Puketāpapa Local Board in 2019 under:**
  - i) **resolution number PKTPP/2019/101 (Greenway Route D)**
  - ii) **resolution number PKTPP/2019/187 (a prioritised list of transport projects).**
- b) **allocate the remainder of the Local Board Transport Fund as follows:**
  - i) **\$440,000 to the Greenways D Project, Part 2.**
  - ii) **\$410,000 to the 244 Hillsborough Road Crossing**
  - iii) **\$150,000 to the pedestrian refuge at 65 Hillsborough Road**
  - iv) **\$110,000 to the pedestrian refuge in Melrose Road**



- v) **\$195,000 to improve pedestrian safety at the Hillsborough Road/Mt Albert Road intersection**
- vi) **any remaining funding to bus shelters or roadside seating improvements, or contributions towards Regional Streets for People projects or similar funds at the board's future direction.**
- c) **note that there is a newly established \$3 million fund, to be delivered by Auckland Transport, called the Regional Streets for People programme. This was established to support initiatives that reduce transport emissions by encouraging mode shift to active modes. The board will seek advice about the possible benefits of applying to this fund.**
- d) **thank Lorna Stewart for her attendance via SKYPE for Business.**

**CARRIED**

## 12 Puketāpapa Local Grants and Multi-Board Round One 2021/2022, grant allocations

Member E Kumar declared an interest in this item and took no part in discussion or voting on the application for LG2215-117 No.3 Roskill Theatre and also application LG2215-125 Puketāpapa Business Voice Incorporated.

Member B Shen declared an interest in this item and took no part in discussion or voting on the application for LG2215-129 St John's Presbyterian Church (Mt Roskill).

Kat Teirney, Strategic Broker, Connected Communities and Moumita Dutta, Senior Grants Advisor, Treasury were in attendance via SKYPE for Business to speak to this report.

The Motion was put in parts.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/188

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2021/2022 listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
LG2215-117	No. 3 Roskill Theatre	Arts and culture	Towards the cost of delivering the project "Welcome Home - Finding your place", specifically the cost of providing artistic engagement and leadership within participating schools including the development of the artistic concept for "Welcome Home", liaison with schools, lead and workshop the creative process with contributing school children and	\$6,000.00	\$3,000.00

			facilitation of final performances.		
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$6,000.00</b>	<b>\$3,000.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/189

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- b) **agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2021/2022 listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
LG2215-125	Puketāpapa Business Voice Incorporated	Community	Towards the cost of governance support, marketing collaterals, set up of Customer Relationship Management (CRM) database and newsletters for "Puketāpapa Business Voice".	\$5,984.00	\$3,000.00 tagged to the CRM/ newsletter and marketing
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$5,984.00</b>	<b>\$3,000.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/190

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- c) **agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2021/2022 listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
LG2215-129	St John's Presbyterian Church (Mt Roskill)	Community	Towards the design and construction of a pergola for the "St John's Presbyterian Church's Community Hall extension project".	\$6,000.00	\$3,000.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$6,000.00</b>	<b>\$3,000.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/191

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

d) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2021/2022 listed in the following table:

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
LG2215-102	New Settlers Family and Community Trust	Community	Towards the cost of running weekly "Healthy Eating and Healthy Lifestyle" workshops at the Wesley Community Centre for the former refugees and migrant families within the Puketapapa local board area, including the facilitators' fees, venue hire, gardening workshop equipment, project coordinator, marketing, administration, and the cooking demo cost.	\$6,000.00	\$3,000.00
LG2215-104	Dance Therapy NZ	Community	Towards programme facilitation, marketing, materials, venue hire, coordination, administration, and overhead costs for the "Dance 4 Us Mount Roskill" workshops from 18 October 2021 to 18 April 2022.	\$5,000.00	\$3,000.00 excluding salaries and admin costs
LG2215-108	Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the cost of support centre services, counselling and clinical supervision of the youth worker team and counsellors from 1 October 2021 to 31 March 2022.	\$5,000.00	\$3,000.00 excluding salaries
LG2215-111	Aotearoa Africa Foundation	Community	Towards the costs of venue hire, project development, and facilitation including the	\$5,000.00	\$355.00 towards venue hire at the Fickling Centre

			<b>Master of Ceremonies and Disc Jockey cost to host "Africa Week" in October 2021.</b>		
<b>LG2215-116</b>	<b>Communicar e CMA (Auckland) Incorporated</b>	<b>Comm unity</b>	<b>Towards the weekly venue hire of the Hillsborough Friendship Centre for one year from 4 October 2021 to 30 September 2022 and the part-time coordinator's wages.</b>	<b>\$6,000.00</b>	<b>\$2,250.00 towards venue hire, excluding salaries</b>
<b>LG2215-118</b>	<b>Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust</b>	<b>Comm unity</b>	<b>Towards the cost of running a school holiday programme for children from the South Asian community including the cost of volunteer reimbursement, activity material, hall maintenance, and facilitators koha.</b>	<b>\$2,900.00</b>	<b>\$0.00 declined noting duplication of services</b>
<b>LG2215-119</b>	<b>New Zealand Council Of Victim Support Groups Incorporated</b>	<b>Comm unity</b>	<b>Towards the operational costs of the "Volunteer Support" programme, including the cost of staff expenses, volunteer expenses, technology, administration, learning and development, training, operational travel, communications, and fundraising.</b>	<b>\$3,750.00</b>	<b>\$3,750.00 exclude salaries</b>
<b>LG2215-121</b>	<b>New Zealand Nejashi Trust Incorporated</b>	<b>Comm unity</b>	<b>Towards the cost of delivering the weekly "Positive parenting and Women's wellbeing" workshops, including the cost of venue hire, resources, stationery, refreshment, a project coordinator, and facilitator/translat</b>	<b>\$6,000.00</b>	<b>\$2,000.00 excluding catering and subject to satisfactory completion of overdue accountability.</b>

			or cost. for refugee women from 15 October 2021 to 30 September 2022.		
LG2215-122	Mt Roskill Baptist Church	Community	Towards the hiring of the ride-on preschool toys, a photo booth, three bouncy castles, and an inflatable jousting arena for the "Light Party" on 30 October 2021.	\$2,771.30	\$2,771.30
LG2215-124	Communities Against Alcohol Harm Incorporated	Community	Towards the cost of appointing a lawyer for conducting two community workshops, web, and social media moderation and monitoring, community liaising, and administrative support for conducting workshops.	\$5,675.00	\$3,650.00 excluding professional and legal costs
LG2215-127	Life Education Trust Counties Manukau	Community	Towards the overall costs to deliver a health and well-being programme to the schools in the Puketāpapa Local Board area including the costs of educational resources, insurances and teachers' salaries.	\$4,999.88	\$0.00 declined does not align with local board priorities
LG2215-128	Hillsborough Playcentre	Community	Towards the purchase of sleep and play equipment for the Playcentre, including a cot and mattresses, cot sheets, a rocking chair for nursery, carpentry and clay equipment, outdoor easels, Ukuleles, chiffon scarf sets, rainbow vortex drapes, animal wings, and hand	\$4,646.07	\$2,000.00

			and finger puppets.		
LG2215-132	Auckland Marathi Association Incorporated	Community	Towards the cost of hosting a Diwali celebration at the Fickling Centre in November 2021, including venue hire, sound, and lighting, decoration and set up, pull up banner, recyclable cutlery, catering, and printing of the community magazine.	\$5,000.00	\$496.40 towards venue hire of the Fickling Centre
LG2215-115	Waikowhai Community Trust	Events	Towards the "Molley Green Community Day" on 19 March 2022 including the cost of sound equipment and tent hire, generators, porta-loos, waste management, prizes, event permit fee, fun activities, and games.	\$5,000.00	\$4,000.00
LG2215-130	Arateco Systems Limited	Events	Towards the marketing cost of storage space web-based marketplace "Sharewell" including the purchase of a gazebo and design and printing of marketing materials.	\$4,527.10	\$0.00 declined noting limited wider community benefit
LG2215-103	Almanar Trust	Sport and recreation	Towards the cost of coaching fees to run weekly fitness classes over 26 weeks.	\$5,000.00	\$0.00 declined noting insufficiently developed application and suggest working with the Strategic Broker and Grants Advisor for future applications.

LG2215-106	Hay Park Primary School	Sport and recreation	Towards the accommodation and the Youthtown programme administration cost of the Hay Park School Camp for Year 5 and 6 students.	\$5,000.00	\$0.00 declined noting projects and activities in school is a low priority under the 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Local Board Grants Programme
LG2215-109	Chinese Senior Citizens Health Exercise Group Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards the venue hire cost to run Tai Chi, Qi Gong, and other exercise classes for Chinese seniors at the Fickling Convention Centre and the Three Kings Tennis Pavilion.	\$6,000.00	\$4,000.00
LG2215-113	Auckland Basketball Services Limited	Sport and recreation	Towards venue hire, affiliation fee, and the cost of the Court Manager from 1 October 2021 to 31 May 2022.	\$6,000.00	\$0.00 noting activity takes place outside the local board area.
LG2215-120	Auckland City FC Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards the cost of delivering the "Auckland City FC Football programme" to 300 students from the Marshall Laing Primary School during school time, including the purchase of balls and coaching costs.	\$5,387.00	\$0.00 declined noting low priority
LG2215-123	Lynfield Tennis Club Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards the costs to uplift, dispose of, and install a new synthetic turf on four Lynfield Tennis Club courts.	\$6,000.00	\$2,000.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$129,640.35</b>	<b>\$36,272.70</b>

**CARRIED**

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- e) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2021/2022 listed in the following table.

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Provisional Approved Amount
LG2215-110	Pet Whisperer Rescue Trust	Environment	Towards trapping, desexing, microchipping and vaccinating 100 cats within the Local Board area.	\$6,000.00	\$3,000.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$6,000.00</b>	

Member H Doig moved an amendment to the original recommendation as follows:

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member E Kumar:

- e) that the local board approve \$2,750.00 for LG2215-110 Pet Whisperer Rescue Trust tagged to trapping and desexing..

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Provisional Approved Amount
LG2215-110	Pet Whisperer Rescue Trust	Environment	Towards trapping, desexing, microchipping and vaccinating 100 cats within the Local Board area.	\$6,000.00	\$2,750.00 tagged to trapping and desexing.
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$6,000.00</b>	

The motion was declared tied.

The Acting Chairperson J Turner exercised his casting vote against so the motion was LOST

The substantive motion was put.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/192

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board**

- e) **agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2021/2022 listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
LG2215-110	<b>Pet Whisperer Rescue Trust</b>	<b>Environment</b>	<b>Towards trapping, desexing, microchipping and vaccinating 100 cats within the Local Board area.</b>	<b>\$6,000.00</b>	<b>\$3,000.00</b>
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$6,000.00</b>	<b>\$3,000.00</b>

**CARRIED**



The meeting adjourned at 11.33am for reconvened at 11.42am.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/193

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- f) **agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Multiboard Round One 2021/2022, listed in Table Two below:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
MB2022-120	The Operating Theatre Trust	Arts and culture	Towards gift a seat theatre tickets and transport costs for low decile school and early childhood centre children between October 2021 and May 2022	\$4,348.00	\$0.00 declined noting activity takes place outside the local board area.
MB2022-113	Big Buddy Mentoring Trust	Community	Towards operational costs including wages, rent, transport, and equipment to recruit, screen, and train up to 50 more Auckland men to be volunteers (Big Buddies) to Auckland boys who do not have a father in their life	\$5,000.00	\$0.00 declined noting request is to fund operational costs including: wages, rent and transport which is a low priority under the 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Local Board Grants Programme and benefit to the local area is not clear.
MB2022-121	The Student Volunteer Army Foundation	Community	Towards the Student Volunteer Army (SVA) "Kids Programme Volunteer Project" in various primary schools including the costs of school kits and providing administrative support from 31 October 2021 to 1 August 2022.	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
MB2022-140	New Zealand Tamil Senior Citizens Association	Community	Towards the "Senior's Wellbeing" programme including community radio, various events, venue hire and excursions, from 1 November 2021 to 31 October 2022.	\$6,000.00	\$0.00 declined noting insufficiently developed and work with the Strategic Broker and

					Grants Advisor for future applications
MB2022-144	Auckland Deaf Society Incorporated	Community	Towards the Christmas event including two sign language interpreters, entry fees for 74 adults and children to Butterfly Creek and donations for volunteers on 11 December 2021	\$630.44	\$0.00 Declined on the basis of ineligibility – failing under the minimum required
MB2022-145	Eduquest	Community	Towards venue hire and project costs for the healthy meal planning programme for women from ethnic communities at Mangere Old School Hall from 4 October to 30 October 2021.	\$2,500.00	\$0.00 declined noting activities take place outside the local board area.
MB2022-161	The Order of St John Northern Region Trust Board	Community	Towards the St John's Youth Development programme including venue hire, course fees, operational costs and First Aid kit renewals from 4 October 2021 to 30 June 2022.	\$2,516.00	\$2,000.00
MB2022-168	The Order of St John Northern Region Trust Board	Community	To purchase of 24 defibrillators to place in public spaces and Marae in each local board area.	\$6,000.00	\$0.00 declined duplications of services
MB2022-126	New Settlers Family and Community Trust	Events	Towards the Persian New Year event at Long Bay Regional Park on 10 January 2022.	\$2,000.00	\$0.00 declined noting the activity takes place outside the local board area.
MB2022-101	The Auckland Softball Association Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards a proportion of the annual operating expenses of the Auckland Softball Association	\$3,000.00	\$0.00 declined noting low priority application

MB2022-127	Weet-Bix TRYathlon Foundation	Sport and recreation	Towards subsidised costs for children to enter the Central West Auckland TRYathlon on 5 December 2021 at Keith Hay Park	\$600.00	\$0.00 declined on the basis of ineligibility, falling under the minimum request.
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$34,594.44</b>	<b>\$2,000.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/194

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- g) thank Kat Teirney and Moumita Dutta for their attendance via SKYPE for Business.**

**CARRIED**

### **13 Public feedback on proposal to amend the Animal Management Bylaw 2015**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/195

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the public feedback on the proposal to amend Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau Te Ture-ā-rohe Tiaki Kararehe 2015 / Auckland Council Animal Management Bylaw 2015 and associated controls in this agenda report.**
- b) provide its views on how the Bylaw Panel should address matters raised in public feedback to the proposal in recommendation (a) to assist the Bylaw Panel in its deliberations.**
- c) support the proposal to amend the Auckland Council Animal Management Bylaw 2015 and associated controls, but with the following changes:**
  - i) that the proposal to require approval for more than two beehives to be kept on sections with a land area of less than 2000 square metres be withdrawn, noting that the clear majority of public submitters regionally, including many experienced beekeepers, are opposed to this part of the proposal.**
  - ii) added provisions for the potential application of appropriate limitations when required in future, recognising the potential for an excessive concentration of beehives to develop in particular urban areas in the future after major intensification has occurred, which could have a cumulative effect and risk the health of the bees concerned.**

**CARRIED**

**14 Public feedback on proposal to make a new Public Trading Events and Filming Bylaw 2022**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/196

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive public feedback on the proposal to make a new Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau Te Ture ā-Rohe Tauhokohoko, Whakahaerenga me te Tango Kiriata Tūmatanui 2022 / Auckland Council Public Trading, Events and Filming Bylaw 2022 in this agenda report.
- b) provide its views on how the Bylaw Panel should address matters raised in public feedback to the proposal in recommendation (a) to assist the Bylaw Panel in its deliberations.
- c) support the proposal to make a new Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau Ture ā-rohe Tauhokohoko, Takunetanga, me ngā Whakaahua i ngā Wāhi Marea 2022 / Auckland Council Public Trading, Events and Filming Bylaw 2022.
- d) support proposed separating out of rented micromobility devices to be approved under their own specific license rules rather than a mobile shop licence and request local board involvement in the development of these rules.
- e) request that resourcing is made available to ensure effective monitoring and enforcement of the decisions made under this bylaw.

**CARRIED**

**15 Public feedback on proposal to amend the Water Supply and Wastewater Network Bylaw 2015**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/197

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive public feedback on the proposal to amend the Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau Ture ā Rohe Whakarato Wai me te Pae Kōtuitui Wai Para / Auckland Council Water Supply and Wastewater Network Bylaw 2015 in this agenda report.
- b) provide its views on how the Bylaw Panel should address matters raised in public feedback to the proposal in recommendation a) to assist the Bylaw Panel in its deliberations.
- c) support the proposal to amend the Te Kaunihera o Tāmaki Makaurau Ture ā-rohe Whakarato Wai me te Pae Kotuitui Wai Para / Auckland Council Water Supply and Wastewater Network Bylaw.
- d) note the rapid intensification within the board area and appreciates the need to clarify the rules around the unauthorised taking of water from the Water Supply Network.
- e) request increased education around unauthorised discharges to the wastewater network, as a precursor to enforcement.
- f) request that proper resourcing is allocated to the education, monitoring and compliance aspect of the bylaw.

**CARRIED**

## 16 Local board feedback on the Kerbside Refuse Charging Mechanism Policy

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/198

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **support the following key priorities of waste minimisation, cost, equity and climate change when considering how to charge for waste collection, noting:**
  - i) **the importance of waste minimisation for the sustainability of Tāmaki Makaurau and the environmental wellbeing of the city.**
  - ii) **the importance of progressing waste minimisation through multiple solutions (levers) as an integrated approach that considers equity across different communities.**

**Kerbside refuse collection model options**

- b) **request that kerbside collection options come as integrated packages, such as smaller landfill waste bins being rolled out alongside the food scrap service, providing the opportunity to decrease landfill waste volumes.**
- c) **support encouraging the use of three sizes of bins where the amount of rates for waste services is proportional to bin size as an incentive to use a smaller bin.**
- d) **request that the options presented consider both low and high density housing models and explore mechanisms that can future-proof development to utilise council waste services (landfill, recycling, and food scraps), and support updating relevant bylaws to require multi-unit apartment waste management and minimisation plans to reflect new policy standards.**
- e) **support the priority of retaining as many people as possible on the council's waste collection service, bringing the community along on Auckland's Journey to Zero Waste as detailed in the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan and other council plans and strategies around waste.**
- f) **request investigation into the merits of providing separate collection for cardboard and paper, noting concerns around contamination leading to an increase in material heading to landfill.**
- g) **note the health and safety of rubbish collectors should be a priority and should be considered for all options and exceptions.**
- h) **note the inconclusive results of studies into whether Pay as You Throw (PAYT) correlates to amount of waste generated.**
- i) **note concerns around the number of bins on limited street space and the effect of bins on street use and amenity.**

**Education and communications:**

- j) **request that once the decision has been made, education is prioritised and communications to the public reflect this multi-solution approach, with the following recommendation:**
  - i) **local environmental groups and low carbon networks, particularly those dealing with waste, will be a key mechanism to deliver the messages and education.**
- k) **request that provisions are made to work with Kāinga Ora to encourage waste minimisation with their tenants since a rates-funded model decouples the tenant from the waste charge and bin size.**

**Feedback on Puketāpapa Local Board area:**

- l) support retaining a rates-funded system due to the evidence-based officer advice as presented in the report.
- m) note that Puketāpapa has a lower home ownership rate than Auckland regionally and that under a PAYT system, tenants would have to bear the cost directly in addition to their rent cost.
- n) request special consideration is given to how tenants can be a part of the waste minimisation kaupapa especially in a rates-funded model where they are not directly paying for the amounts associated with bin size.
- o) request further investigation be done to understand the impact of the proposed options on larger households, noting that the average household size of Puketāpapa is larger than the Auckland regional average household size.

**CARRIED**

## 17 Tāmaki Tauawhi Kaumātua - Age-friendly Auckland Action Plan

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/199

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) support the draft Tāmaki Tauawhi Kaumātua – Age-friendly Auckland Action Plan. with the following feedback for consideration:
  - i) request clarification in the Domain Action Tables section that the action tables are not exhaustive but include examples of new or existing actions by organisations across Tāmaki Makaurau, noting that not all actions undertaken by local boards can be included in the list.
  - ii) recommend that the English translations of the parts of the marae setting are included on Page 10 of the Plan to help readers establish a fuller understanding of the document at a glance.
  - iii) support the plan’s focus on ethnic and cultural diversity and note the importance of consultation that represents the diversity of our city, acknowledging the work already done so far.

**CARRIED**

## 18 Draft Business Improvement District Policy (2021) Kaupapa Here ā-Rohe Whakapiki Pakihi

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/200

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) note the report on the draft Business Improvement District Policy (2021) and supporting documents.
- b) note that the Puketāpapa Local Board currently does not have a Business Improvement District (BID).
- c) note that the Puketāpapa Local Board would encourage in future, BIDs to promote low carbon, environmental and socially responsible business practices and to support businesses on their journey towards zero carbon emissions and sustainability.

**CARRIED**

## 19 Addition to the 2019-2022 Puketāpapa Local Board meeting schedule

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/201

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) approve bringing forward the Puketāpapa Local Board December ordinary business meeting date to Thursday, 02 December 2021 at 10.00am at Puketāpapa Local Board, 560 Mt Albert Road, Three Kings from Thursday, 09 December 2021 at 10am at the Puketāpapa Local Board, 560 Mt Albert Road, Three Kings to accommodate the Annual Budget 2022/2023 timeframes.
- b) approve the addition of two meeting dates to the 2019-2022 Puketāpapa Local Board meeting schedule to accommodate the Annual Budget 2022/2023 timeframes as follows:
  - Thursday, 12 May 2022, 10.00am at the Puketāpapa Local Board office, 560 Mt Albert Road, Three Kings.
  - Thursday, 23 June 2022, 10.00am at the Puketāpapa Local Board office, 560 Mt Albert Road, Three Kings.

**CARRIED**

## 20 Albert-Eden-Puketāpapa Ward Councillors' Updates

Councillors' unable to attend due to council related business.

## 21 Board Member Reports

### 21.1 Harry Doig's Member Report

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/202

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Harry Doig's Member Report for the period 01 August – 31 August 2021.

**CARRIED**

### 21.2 Ella Kumar's Member Report

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/203

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Ella Kumar's Member Report for the period 01 August – 31 August 2021.

**CARRIED**

### **21.3 Fiona Lai's Member Report**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/204

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Fiona Lai's Member Report for the period 01 August – 31 August 2021.**

**CARRIED**

### **21.4 Bobby Shen's Member Report**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/205

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Bobby Shen's Member Report for the period 01 August – 31 August 2021.**

**CARRIED**

### **21.5 Jonathan Turner's Member Report**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/206

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Jonathan Turner's Member Report for the period 01 August – 31 August 2021.**

**CARRIED**

## **22 Governance Forward Work Programme Calendar**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/207

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the governance forward work programme calendar for September 2021.**

**CARRIED**

## **23 Record of Puketāpapa Local Board Workshop Notes**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/208

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the Puketāpapa Local Board workshop notes for: 12 August, 19 August, 26 August and 02 September 2021.**

**CARRIED**



**24 Consideration of Extraordinary Items**

There was no consideration of extraordinary items.

12.12 pm

The Chairperson thanked Members for their attendance and attention to business and declared the meeting closed.

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD  
AT A MEETING OF THE PUKETĀPAPA LOCAL  
BOARD HELD ON

**DATE:**.....

**CHAIRPERSON:**.....

---

## Puketāpapa Local Board

### OPEN MINUTES

---

Minutes of a meeting of the Puketāpapa Local Board held on Thursday, 18 November 2021 at 10.07am.

This meeting will proceed via SKYPE for Business.

Either a recording or written summary will be uploaded on the Auckland Council website.

---

#### PRESENT

<b>Chairperson</b>	Julie Fairey
<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	Jon Turner
<b>Members</b>	Harry Doig Ella Kumar, JP Fiona Lai Bobby Shen

#### ABSENT

Councillor	Cathy Casey	with apology
Councillor	Christine Fletcher	with apology

---



## 1 Welcome

Chair J Fairey opened the meeting.

### Motion

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/222

MOVED by Chair J Fairey , seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **note that Chair J Fairey will step aside as the Chair for the duration of the Puketāpapa Local Board business meeting on Thursday, 18 November 2021 and note that Deputy Chair J Turner will assume the chair for the duration of the meeting.**

**CARRIED**

Member B Shen delivered the welcome message.

## 2 Apologies

There were no apologies.

## 3 Declaration of Interest

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 9.1 Public Forum -Puketāpapa Business Voice, K Subritzky. Member E Kumar is the Chairperson of Puketāpapa Business Voice. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 14: Puketāpapa Quick Response Round 1, grant application QR2215-106 Puketāpapa Business Voice. Member E Kumar is the Chairperson of Puketāpapa Business Voice. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 23:Co-designed sign in Clock Tower Reserve Mount Roskill. Member E Kumar is a member of Roskill Together. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Chair J Fairey declared a conflict of interest for Item 17: Local Board feedback to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Māngere light rail project due to the involvement of her husband the Minister of Transport who is directly involved in the process. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

## 4 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/223

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 21 October 2021, as true and correct.**

**CARRIED**

## 5 Leave of Absence

There were no leaves of absence.

## 6 Acknowledgements

There were no acknowledgements.

## 7 Petitions

There were no petitions.

## 8 Deputations

### 8.1 Deputations - Character Coalition Incorporated

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/224

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank John Burns from Character Coalition Incorporated for his presentation and attendance via SKYPE for Business.**

**CARRIED**

### 8.2 Deputations - David Riley

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/225

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank David Riley for his presentation and attendance via SKYPE for Business.**

**CARRIED**

#### **Attachments**

A 20211118 Puketāpapa Local Board - Item 8.1 Deputations - David Riley

## 9 Public Forum

### 9.1 Puketāpapa Business Voice – Kerrie Subritzky

Member E Kumar declared an interest in this item for her involvement with Puketāpapa Business Voice. Member E Kumar is the Chairperson of Puketāpapa Business Voice. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/226

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Kerrie Subritzky (Puketāpapa Business Voice) for her presentation and attendance via SKYPE for Business.**

**CARRIED**

## 10 Extraordinary Business

There was no extraordinary business.

### Precedence of Business

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/227

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **agree that Item 23: Co designed sign in Clock Tower Reserve be accorded precedence at this time.**

**CARRIED**

## 23 Co-designed sign in Clock Tower Reserve Mount Roskill

Member E Kumar declared an interest in this item for her involvement with Roskill Together Trust. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Gail Lorier-May, Land Use Advisor, Community Facilities and Glenn Riddell, Senior Land Use Advisor, Community Facilities were in attendance to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/228

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board, (as owners of the underlying reserve land):**

- a) **approve the application by Roskill Together Trusts proposal to install a new co-designed sign at Clock Tower Reserve.**
- b) **delegate approval of the final design to Parks, Sport and Recreation and Community Facilities once received.**
- c) **thank Gail Lorier-May and Glenn Riddell for their attendance via SKYPE for Business.**

**CARRIED**

## 11 Ngā Hapori Momoho | Thriving Communities Draft Strategy

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/229

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **support the draft Ngā Hapori Momoho | Thriving Communities Strategy 2022 – 2032 as set out in Attachment A to this report, especially the draft Outcomes and Objectives.**
- b) **note the clear link between the development of this strategy and the first two outcomes envisioned in the Puketāpapa Local Board plan:**
  - i) **Inclusive communities that are healthy, connected and thriving.**

- ii) Our people speak up and help shape our future
- c) note the three challenges set out in the policy:
  - i) growing income and wealth inequality will mean too many whanau cannot thrive
  - ii) the pace and scale of growth and social change could undermine Aucklanders' sense of belonging and connection
  - iii) our changing climate will make outcomes worse for those communities already struggling.
- d) support the proposed ways that Auckland Council will work to address challenges in the community
- e) note the importance of resourcing the strategy in future budgets
- f) request assistance in leveraging the strategy in the development of future work programs.
- g) recommend and encourage that Auckland Council seek and facilitate opportunities for Māori by Māori and to support Māori to deliver.

**CARRIED**

Item 12: Draft Contributions Policy was taken after Item 13: Puketapapa Quick Reponse Round One 2021/2022, grant allocations

### Precedence of Business

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/230

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) agree that Item 13: Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One be accorded precedence at this time.

**CARRIED**

### 13 Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2021/2022, grant allocations

Member E Kumar declared an interest for QR2215-106 Puketāpapa Business Voice. Member E Kumar is the chairperson of Puketāpapa Business Voice. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Moumita Dutta, Senior Grants Advisor, Treasury and Kat Teirney, Strategic Broker, Community Empowerment Unit were in attendance to speak to this report.

Motion was taken in parts: a), b) c).

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/231

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **agree to fund the following applications as received in the Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2021/2022, as listed in the table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Allocated
QR2215-111	Scottish Celtic Music Group	Arts and culture	Towards the cost of hall hire and online advertising for the "Hillsborough Ceilidh community dance".	\$950.00	\$950.00
QR2215-103	Carlson Toy Library Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the purchase of replacement toys, storage and labels for the toy library.	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
QR2215-104	Community Collective Limited	Community	Towards the Social Media Coordinator's wages and the marketing costs for the "De-Construction Adventure Playground".	\$1,826.53	\$1,826.53
QR2215-105	Blue Light Ventures Incorporated	Community	Towards the printing and production costs of the "Street Smart" life skills resource handbook for 400 Year-13 students in Puketāpapa schools, Marcellin College, and Lynfield College.	\$1,400.00	\$1,400.00
QR2215-110	Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the Helpline telecommunication costs from 1 December 2021 to 30 June 2022.	\$1,500.00	\$500.00
QR2215-109	Environmental Education for Resource Sustainability Trust	Environment	Towards the purchase of native plants and classroom recycling bins for schools and preschools in Puketāpapa.	\$1,998.40	\$1,549.60
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$17,629.09</b>	<b>\$8,226.13</b>

**CARRIED**



Resolution number PKTPP/2021/232

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- b) **agree to fund, part-fund or decline the following application as received in the Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2021/2022, as listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Allocated
QR2215-101	David Riley	Arts and culture	Towards the distribution of children's book bundles at primary and intermediate schools in Puketāpapa.	\$2,000.00	<b>\$2,000.00</b> To target areas of high deprivation and low access to libraries
<b>Total</b>					

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/233

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- c) **agree to fund the following application received in the Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2021/2022, listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Allocated
QR2215-102	Foundation Coaching Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards the venue hire, coaching, and equipment cost for the "Hockey Coaching 101 Clinic"	\$2,000.00	<b>\$2,000.00</b> Tagged to use by the Puketāpapa Community
<b>Total</b>					

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/234

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

d) **agree to fund, part-fund or decline the following application received in the Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2021/2022, listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Allocated
QR2215-108	The Auckland Table Tennis Association Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards the purchase of one table tennis table, and wages for the development coach for the 'Junior Development' programme.	\$1,982.16	\$1,000.00
<b>Total</b>					

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/235

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

e) **agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round One 2021/2022 listed in the table below:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount Allocated
QR2215-106	Puketāpapa Business Voice Incorporated	Community	Towards a one-year subscription to accounting software and PBV Facilitator's cost for providing bookkeeping services for six months.	\$1,972.00	\$0.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$1,972.00</b>	<b>\$0.00</b>

**CARRIED**

Meeting adjourned at 12.00noon re-adjourned at 12.05noon.

## 12 Draft Contributions Policy 2021

David Rose, Lead Financial Advisor, Financial Strategy and Planning was in attendance via SKYPE for Business to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/236

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **approve the feedback below on the proposed Draft Contributions Policy 2021 on the key consultation topics:**
  - i) **support updating the policy for capital projects in the 10-year budget 2021-2031**
  - ii) **support the inclusion of projects beyond 10-years to the policy in stages starting with Drury and request early engagement with the local board on any proposed inclusion of projects within the local board area, noting Mt Roskill is included as an investment priority area.**
  - iii) **note large development proposals by Kāinga Ora in Waikōwhai, Three Kings, Wesley, and Central Mt Roskill and Fletchers Limited in Three Kings which will require physical and social infrastructure investment over the next 10-20 years.**
  - iv) **support requiring developers to pay their contributions earlier to help fund costs as they occur**
  - v) **support the proposal to support Māori development with grants**
- b) **support for the proposal is driven by the board's aspiration is to see Auckland grow in a sustainable way and to create a quality compact city.**
- c) **request amending section 4.21 to allow for development contributions to be payable by way of land and/or cash at the discretion of council, for the purpose of enabling pocket parks, stormwater gardens, walkway connections and enhance existing facilities.**
- d) **request a review of the Parks and Open Space Acquisition Policy, noting it was last reviewed in 2013 and needs revising in light of the intensification currently underway in Tāmaki Makaurau.**
- e) **note that support for the proposal is driven by the Board's aspiration for a quality compact city as per the Auckland Plan 2050 and for Tāmaki Makaurau to grow sustainably without urban sprawl. A quality compact city reduces carbon emissions by promoting low-carbon, locally-centred lifestyles and the high embodied carbon contained in materials used to build infrastructure. The Development Contributions policy should assist with making transparent the true costs of sprawl and attributing them appropriately.**
- f) **support strongly the reduction of urban sprawl (any development in the rural outskirts of Auckland) and commuter suburbs due to the need for significant capital for infrastructure, ongoing funding needed to support such infrastructure and the reliance on private cars as a primary mode of transportation.**
- g) **support the development of existing urban settings where existing communities thrive and which is well connected to frequent transport networks**
- h) **thank David Rose for his attendance via SKYPE for Business.**

**CARRIED**

#### 14 Three Kings Local Parks Needs Assessment

Thomas Dixon, Senior Parks Specialist, Parks, Sport and Recreation will be in attendance to speak to this report via SKYPE for Business.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/237

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) support the Key Principles for Future Development outlined on page 21
- b) adopt the Three Kings Local Parks Needs Assessment 2020 (Attachment A) in principle to assist the local board in making decisions to improve their network of parks within Three Kings
- c) delegate to Member H Doig to approve any changes required to finalise
- d) note the importance of this work in the context of the development of Three Kings Quarry and other developments in the local board area as identified in the Three Kings Plan.
- e) request a reassessment of the allocation of the Regional Growth Programme to Puketāpapa, noting the absence of any growth funding in this financial year.
- f) thank Thomas Dixon for his mahi in preparing this report and for his attendance via SKYPE for Business.

**CARRIED**

#### 15 Local board feedback on the Resource Management (Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters) Amendment Bill

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/238

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) note the board's formal feedback on the Resource Management Act (Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters) Amendment Bill (Attachment A) as authorised by delegation to Chair J Fairey.

**CARRIED**

#### 16 Local board feedback on proposed new national waste strategy and associated waste legislation

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/239

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) note the board's feedback on the Government's proposed new waste strategy and proposed changes to waste legislation for inclusion in an Auckland Council submission (Attachment A) as authorised by delegation to Chair J Fairey.

**CARRIED**

**17 Local board feedback to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Māngere light rail project**

Chair J Fairey declared a conflict of interest for this item due to the involvement of her husband the Minister of Transport directly involved in the process. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/240

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **note the formal feedback to the Establishment Unit Board of the City Centre to Māngere light rail project (Attachments A) as authorised by delegation to Deputy Chair J Turner**
- b) **note the good work undertaken by the Light Rail Establishment Unit Board in consultation with the community, local boards, council and businesses.**

**CARRIED**

**18 Albert-Eden-Puketāpapa Ward Councillors' Updates**

Councillors' unable to attend due to committee work.

**19 Board Member Reports**

**19.1 Harry Doig**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/241

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive H Doig's member report for the period 01 October – 31 October 2021.**

**CARRIED**

**19.2 Fiona Lai**

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/242

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive F Lai's member report for the period 01 October – 31 October 2021.**

**CARRIED**

### 19.3 Bobby Shen

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/243

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive B Shen's member report for the period 01 October – 31 October 2021.

**CARRIED**

### 19.4 Jonathan Turner

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/244

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive J Turner's member report for the period 01 October – 31 October 2021.

**CARRIED**

## 20 Governance Forward Work Programme Calendar

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/245

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the governance forward work programme calendar for November 2021.

**CARRIED**

## 21 Record of Puketāpapa Local Board Workshop Notes

Resolution number PKTPP/2021/246

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the Puketāpapa Local Board workshop notes for: 14 October, 21 October, 28 October, 04 November 2021.

**CARRIED**

## 22 Consideration of Extraordinary Items

There was no consideration of extraordinary items.

Item 23: Co-designed sign in Clock Tower Reserve Mount Roskill was taken ahead of Item 11:  
Ngā Hapori Momoho | Thriving Communities Draft Strategy

12.39pm

The Chairperson thanked Members for their attendance and attention to business and declared the meeting closed.

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD  
AT A MEETING OF THE PUKETĀPAPA LOCAL  
BOARD HELD ON

**DATE:**.....

**CHAIRPERSON:**.....





## **Puketāpapa Local Board**

# **OPEN MINUTES**

---

---

Minutes of a meeting of the Puketāpapa Local Board held on Thursday, 17 March 2022 at 10.00am.

This meeting will proceed via MS Teams and either a recording or a written summary will be uploaded to the Auckland Council website.

---

### **PRESENT**

<b>Chairperson</b>	Julie Fairey
<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	Jon Turner
<b>Members</b>	Harry Doig Ella Kumar, JP Fiona Lai Bobby Shen

### **IN ATTENDANCE**

Councillor	Cathy Casey	apology
Councillor	Christine Fletcher	apology

## 1 Welcome

Chair J Fairey opened the meeting and welcomed everyone present.

## 2 Apologies

There were no apologies.

## 3 Declaration of Interest

Member B Shen declared an interest in Item 13: Local Board Work Programme Reallocations 2021-2022 for his involvement with the Roskill Chinese Group.

Member E Kumar declared an interest in Item 13: Local Board Work Programme Reallocations 2021-2022 for her involvement with Roskill Together Trust, Puketāpapa Business Voice and the Roskill Chinese Group.

## 4 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/20

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 17 February 2022 as true and correct.**

**CARRIED**

## 5 Leave of Absence

There were no leaves of absence.

## 6 Acknowledgements

There were no acknowledgements.

## 7 Petitions

There were no petitions.

## 8 Deputations

There were no deputations.

## 9 Public Forum

There was no public forum.

## 10 Extraordinary Business

There was no extraordinary business.

## 11 Public feedback on proposal to amend Stormwater Bylaw 2015

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/21

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **tūohi / receive the public feedback on the proposal to amend Te Kaunihera o Tamaki Makarau Te Ture-ā-rohe Wai Āwhina 2015 / Auckland Council Stormwater Bylaw 2015 in this report**
- b) **mātai / note that the Puketāpapa Local Board received three public responses to these proposals**
- c) **whakarato / provides the following views on the proposals for consideration by the Bylaw panel and recommend that amendments be included that:**
  - i) **strengthen measures to reduce peak stormwater flows (Proposal One)**
  - ii) **encourage devices/construction methods and materials that redirect stormwater into groundwater rather than into the stormwater network (Proposal One and Other Matters)**
  - iii) **encourage measures that capture and reuse stormwater for other non-potable uses and investigate potable uses when appropriately treated (Proposal One and Other Matters)**
  - iv) **increase the monitoring of, and penalties for, cross connecting waste water to stormwater systems (Proposal Five).**
- d) **miramira/emphasise the need for the bylaw to be considered in the context of the declared climate emergency and that it therefore makes adequate provision for effects such as more frequent severe weather events and sea level rise.**
- e) **whakatuu / appoint member H Doig to present the views in c) to the Bylaws Panel on 4 April 2022.**
- f) **tuku mana / delegate authority to the local board chair to appoint a replacement to the person in e) should the appointed member be unable to present to the Bylaws Panel on 4 April 2022.**

**CARRIED**

## 12 Local board input to development of Auckland Transport's Interim Speed Management Plan

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/22

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

- a) **support the development of an Interim Speed Management Plan, noting the positive impact on road safety and carbon emission reductions.**
- b) **request that Auckland Transport focuses on education, engineering, and enforcement as part of improving driver behaviour to reduce harm, noting that changing the speeds on the signs will not be enough to achieve this.**

- c) request that once safe speeds have been implemented, any future street upgrades and renewals are designed accordingly to suit the reduced speed limit and improve safety for all modes.
- d) recommend that the following areas within the local board area be reviewed when staff develop the proposed plan:
  - i) Waikōwhai (the area between Richardson Road, Dominion Road, and Hillsborough Road)
  - ii) Roskill South - the area between Richardson Road, Dominion Road, May Road and SH20
  - iii) Mt Roskill - the area between Dominion Road, Landscape Road, Mt Eden Road and Mt Albert Road, noting the work currently underway on the other side of Landscape Road is in the Albert-Eden Board area.
  - iv) The area focused on as part of the Roskill Safer Communities programme - around Mt Roskill Grammar, Intermediate and Primary
  - v) All roads surrounding the immediate Puketāpapa Greenway routes.
- e) recommend that the following roads and streets be reviewed while the plan is developed:
  - i) Halsey Drive
  - ii) The Avenue
  - iii) Olsen Avenue
  - iv) Littlejohn Street
  - v) John Davis Road
  - vi) Commodore Drive

**CARRIED**

### **13 Local Board Work Programme Reallocations 2021/2022**

Member B Shen declared an interest in clause a)i for his involvement with the Roskill Chinese Group and took no part in discussion or voting on this matter.

Member E Kumar declared an interest in clause a)i for her involvement with Roskill Together Trust, Puketāpapa Business Voice and the Roskill Chinese Group and took no part in discussion or voting on this matter.

Kat Teirney, Strategic Broker - Connected Communities, David Rose - Lead Financial Advisor, Financial Strategy and Planning and Jody Morley - Area Manager Operations, Community Facilities were in attendance to speak to the report.

The motion was taken in parts: a) i) and a) ii, iii) and iv)

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/23

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) approve the reallocation of \$41,568 underspend budget towards the following activities:
  - i) Customer and Community Services – ID 431: Strengthening community connections for an inclusive welcoming Puketāpapa - \$10,000 towards

delivery for the Kahui te Kaha and The Asian Network Incorporated for projects that align with the outcomes of the work programme.

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/24

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **approve the reallocation of \$41,568 underspend budget towards the following activities:**
  - ii) **Customer and Community Services - ID 429: Build capacity: Social innovation and enterprise development in Puketāpapa - \$5,000**
  - iii) **Customer and Community Services – ID 444: Community grants Puketāpapa - \$11,568**
  - iv) **Customer and Community Services - ID 445: Healthy Puketāpapa - \$15,000**

**CARRIED**

**14 Council-controlled organisations quarterly update: quarter two - 2021-2022**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/25

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the Council-controlled organisations quarterly report for quarter two 2021-2022.**
- b) **approve updates to the Joint CCO Engagement Plan 2021-2022.**

**CARRIED**

**15 Local Board feedback on resource management system reform: 'Our future resource management system'**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/26

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **note the board's feedback on the *Transforming Aotearoa New Zealand's resource management system: Our future resource management system* for incorporation into an Auckland Council submission (Attachment A), as authorised by delegation to Chair J Fairey and Deputy Chair J Turner.**

**CARRIED**

## 16 Albert-Eden-Puketāpapa Ward Councillors' Updates

Councillors' unable to attend due to Council committee work.

## 17 Board Member Reports

### 17.1 Harry Doig

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/27

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Harry Doig's member report for the period 01 February – 28 February 2022.**

**CARRIED**

### 17.2 Ella Kumar

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/28

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Ella Kumar's member report for the period January – 28 February 2022.**

**CARRIED**

### 17.3 Fiona Lai

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/29

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Fiona Lai's member report for the period 01 December 2021 – 28 February 2022.**

**CARRIED**

### 17.4 Bobby Shen

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/30

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Bobby Shen's member report for February 2022.**

**CARRIED**

**17.5 JonathanTurner**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/31

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Jonathan Turner’s member report for the period 01 January – 28 February 2022.**

**CARRIED**

**18 Record of Puketāpapa Local Board Workshop Notes**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/32

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the Puketāpapa Local Board workshop notes for: 10 February 2022, 17 February 2022, 24 February 2022 and 03 March 2022.**

**CARRIED**

**19 Governance Forward Work Programme Calendar**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/33

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the governance forward work programme calendar for March 2022.**

**CARRIED**

**20 Consideration of Extraordinary Items**

There was no consideration of extraordinary items.

11.11am

The Chairperson thanked Members for their attendance and attention to business and declared the meeting closed.

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD  
AT A MEETING OF THE PUKETĀPAPA LOCAL  
BOARD HELD ON

**DATE:.....**

**CHAIRPERSON:.....**

---

## Puketāpapa Local Board

### OPEN MINUTES

---

Minutes of a meeting of the Puketāpapa Local Board held on Thursday, 19 May 2022 at 10.00am

This meeting will proceed via MS Teams and either a recording or a written summary will be uploaded to the Auckland Council website.

---

#### PRESENT

<b>Chairperson</b>	Julie Fairey
<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	Jon Turner
<b>Members</b>	Ella Kumar, JP Fiona Lai Bobby Shen

#### ABSENT

Member	Harry Doig	apology
--------	------------	---------

#### IN ATTENDANCE

Councillor	Cathy Case	apology
Councillor	Christine Fletcher	apology

---





## 1 Welcome

Member E Kumar delivered the welcome message.

## 2 Apologies

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/59

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **accept the apology from Member H Doig for absence.**

**CARRIED**

## 3 Declaration of Interest

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 12.0 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi-Board Round Two 2021/2022 grant allocations. LG2215-205 Roskill Together Trust, Co-designed new clocktower Mt Roskill Sign due to her involvement with Roskill Together Trust. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 12.0 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi-Board Round Two 2021/2022 grant allocations. LG 2215-215 The Whanau Community Trust, Community and Business Directory due to her involvement with Roskill Together Trust. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Member E Kumar declared an interest in Item 12.0 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi-Board Round Two 2021/2022 grant allocations. LG2215-212 Roskill Together Trust, Moth Plant Poster Project due to her involvement with Roskill Together Trust. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Chair J Fairey declared an interest in Item 12.0 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi-Board Round Two 2021/2022 grant allocations. MB2022-248 Kids Can Charitable Trust, Programmes for Disadvantaged Children and Youth due to her involvement with children at schools who may be included and benefit directly. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

## 4 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/60

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 21 April 2022 and the extraordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 12 May 2022, including the confidential section, as a true and correct.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Member B Shen raised a point of order that Member Lai was absent for the 21 April 2022 ordinary meeting.

With the agreement of the local board members present at this meeting the vote confirming the minutes was taken again.

## Re- Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/61

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 21 April 2022 and the extraordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 12 May 2022, including the confidential section, as a true and correct.**

**CARRIED**

## 5 Leave of Absence

There were no leaves of absence.

## 6 Acknowledgements

There were no acknowledgements.

## 7 Petitions

There were no petitions.

Note: At this point the vote was taken again to re-confirm the ordinary minutes of Thursday, 21 April 2022 and the extra ordinary minutes of 12 May, including the confidential section.

## 8 Deputations

### 8.1 Ema Barton - On behalf of Holding Space Aotearoa Trust

Ema Barton, Founder of Holding Space Aotearoa was in attendance to deliver a presentation about the activities of the Trust and the achievements of Songwriters4Climate Action.

Ema Barton sang a song written for Climate Action.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/62

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Ema Barton for her attendance and Deputation via Microsoft Teams.**

**CARRIED**

### 8.2 Amanda Brien - Water Fountains

This item was withdrawn to be submitted at a future meeting.

## 9 Public Forum

### 9.1 Thiem Nguyen - Golf New Zealand

Thiem Nguyen, General Manager of Golf & Community, Golf New Zealand was in attendance to outline the group's views regarding the draft Auckland Golf Investment Plan.

A presentation was provided. A copy has been placed on the official minutes and is available on the Auckland Council website as a minutes attachment.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/63

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Thiem Nguyen for attendance and Public Forum presentation via Microsoft Teams.**

**CARRIED**

#### **Attachments**

- A 20220519 Puketāpapa Local Board, Item 9.1 Public Forum, Thiem Nguyen Golf New Zealand

## 10 Extraordinary Business

There was no extraordinary business.

## 11 **Auckland Council's Quarterly Performance Report: Puketāpapa Local Board for quarter three 2021/2022**

Mary Hay, Senior Local Board Advisor and David Rose, Lead Financial Advisor, Financial Strategy and Planning will be in attendance via Microsoft Teams to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/64

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the performance report for quarter three ending 31 March 2022.**
- b) **reallocate \$7,500 to the following two work programme budgets:**
  - i) **ID431 Strengthening Community Connections for an Inclusive Welcoming Puketapapa (to support the opening event at Freeland Reserve, led by Kāinga Ora) - \$4,500; and**
  - ii) **ID444 Community Grants Puketāpapa - \$3,000**
- b) **thank Mary Hay and David Rose for their attendance via Microsoft Teams.**

**CARRIED**

**12 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi-Board Round Two 2021/2022 grant allocations**

Member E Kumar, LG2215-205 Roskill Together Trust, Co-designed new clocktower Mt Roskill Sign. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Member E Kumar Item 12.0 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi-Board Round Two 2021/2022 grant allocations. LG 2215-215 The Whanau Community Trust, Community and Business Directory. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Member E Kumar Item 12.0 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi-Board Round Two 2021/2022 grant allocations. LG2215-212 Roskill Together Trust, Moth Plant Poster Project. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Chair J Fairey Item 12.0 Puketāpapa Local Grants Round Two and Multi-Board Round Two 2021/2022 grant allocations. MB2022-248 Kids Can Charitable Trust, Programmes for Disadvantaged Children and Youth.. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

Moumita Dutta, Senior Grants Advisor, Treasury will be in attendance via Microsoft Teams to speak to this report.

This item was taken in parts: Clauses: a), b) , c), d) and e).

**Resolution number PKTPP/2022/65**

**MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member B Shen:**

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

**a) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round Two 2021/2022 listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Confirmed Amount
LG2215-208	EcoMatters Environment Trust	Community	Towards running four "healthy homes on a budget" workshops in the Local Board area from 01 June to 30 November 2022	\$5,000.00	\$0 declined noting duplication of services in the local board area.
LG2215-210	Dance Therapy NZ	Community	Towards programme facilitation, marketing, materials, venue hire, coordination, administration, and overhead costs for the "Dance 4 Us Mount Roskill" workshops from June 2021 to September 2022.	\$6,000.00	\$3,700.00 excluding salaries.
LG2215-211	YMCA North Incorporated	Community	Towards the "Raise Up" Puketāpapa Crew event and programme costs between June 2022 to May 2023 including meeting, camp, crew recruitment, uniform, volunteer training, marketing, materials,	\$6,000.00	\$4,500.00 excluding gifts, transport and catering.

			graduation, team building activities, equipment, venue hire, workshop facilitators, kai, transport, mileage, gifts, and prizes costs.		
LG221 5-213	Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the cost of training and clinical supervision of the youth worker team and counsellors from 1 June 2022 to 31 March 2023.	\$5,000.00	\$3,000.00 excluding salaries. To fund services starting from 1 July 2022.
LG221 5-216	Kiwi Arab Incorporated	Community	Towards the cost of a community dinner for Eid Al-Adha and a kids' activity every Saturday in the month of July, including the cost of venue hire, materials for activities, food, and drink.	\$6,000.00	\$1,000.00 towards venue hire.
LG221 5-217	Warriors Community Foundation	Community	Towards the cost of programme resources, including the foundation booklets printing cost.	\$4,550.00	\$0.00 declined noting activity takes place outside the local board area and insufficiently developed application.
LG221 5-203	Pet Whisperer Rescue Trust	Environment	Towards trapping, desexing, microchipping and vaccinating 40 cats of around 100 cats within the Local Board area.	\$6,000.00	\$4,250.00 towards de- sexing and microchipping on the condition that consultation is undertaken with the I&ES department of council on appropriate places to release these in the local board area. .
LG221 5-209	The Scout Association of New Zealand  <i>Western Bays Sea Scouts</i>	Sport and recreation	Towards the purchase a cutter with sailing kit, sailing helmets, adult life jackets, and sun hats for the ongoing activities of the scout group.	\$2,323.51	\$2,325.51

LG221 5-214	Sunryz Trust	Sport and recreation	Towards gym hire (attached quote is for YMCA, Mt Albert, uniforms, bookkeeping, basketball, and towers for a once a week, a ten-week programme run at the Wesley Community Centre and Lovelock Track Fields for children from the local board area.	\$6,000.00	\$4,000.00
LG221 5-218	Auckland United Football Club Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards the purchase of portable aluminium team benches and ropes for crowd barrier for the Keith Hay Park training grounds.	\$2,279.00	\$1,000.00 towards ropes for crowd barrier for the Keith Hay Park training grounds.
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$63,278.89</b>	<b>\$23,775.51</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/66

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- b) **agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round Two 2021/2022 listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Confirmed Amount
LG2215-205	Roskill Together Trust	Community	Towards the cost of developing a new co-designed sign for the Mt Roskill clocktower including the artist fee, creation, production, and mounting of the sign.	\$3,277.50	\$3,277.50 to include the Puketāpapa Local Board Logo.
LG2215-215	The Whanau Community Trust	Community	Towards the creation of a website and directory for the "Community and Business Directory" project, including the cost of coordination and data input services costs.	\$6,000.00	\$0.00 declined noting the possibility of duplication of services and suggest work with the Strategic Broker for collaboration.
LG2215-212	Kirstin Carlin <i>Roskill</i>	Environment	Towards artist fee, copywriter, graphic designer, Te Reo advisor (\$100), illustrator, umbrella organisation admin fee,	\$4,848.88	\$4,700.00 excluding gift items. Connect with community noticeboards,

	<i>Together Trust</i>		stamp, billstickers printing, and distribution cost for the "Moth Plant Poster Project"		migrant volunteer programme. Include the local board logo and provide the local board with soft copies to use on their Facebook Page Condition that the posters are displayed within the local board area..
<b>Total</b>					<b>\$7,977.50</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/67

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

c) **agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Multiboard Round Two 2020/2021, listed in Table Two below:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Confirmed Amount
MB2022-234	Fiji Girit Foundation	Arts and culture	Towards the Girit musical festival and Girit seniors' recognition event in Mangere.	\$5,000.00	\$0.00 declined noting activity outside local board area.
MB2022-239	The Operating Theatre Trust t/a Tim Bray Theatre Company	Arts and culture	Towards 2,700 free tickets for children from the local board area to attend "The Whale Rider" from September to December 2022.	\$5,718.00	\$0.00 declined noting activity outside local board area.
MB2022-202	Re-Creators Charitable Trust	Community	Towards free or subsidised classes of Community Upcycling DIY Workshops in various locations in Auckland from June 2022 to March 2023.	\$5,696.00	\$5,000.00 Proportional to Puketāpapa Local Board area



MB2022-205	New Zealand Eid Day Trust Board	Community	Towards the cost of venue hire, sound, video and electrical costs, entertainment games, furniture and fixtures, volunteers, marketing, and ambulance hire, for the 2022 NZ Eid day.	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
MB2022-220	Bellyful New Zealand Trust	Community	Towards meal production, volunteer support, and delivery costs in Auckland from June 2022 to December 2023.	\$2,500.00	\$0.00 declined noting insufficient benefit to the local board area.
MB2022-225	Outline Aotearoa Incorporated	Community	Towards the cost of the peer support service programme's volunteer training, clinical supervision, advertising, stationery, insurance, and information technology service.	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00 excluding salaries, gifts and prizes
MB2022-226	Social Enterprise Auckland/ Impact Hub Auckland	Community	Towards business events with a focus on equity and climate from June 2022 to June 2023.	\$4,445.00	\$2,000.00 work with Strategic Broker to ensure effective use in the area. Excluding catering.
MB2022-230	Recreate NZ	Community	Towards volunteer expenses, youth facilitators, and activities to run 'Urban Youth' programme in Auckland from June 2022 to April 2023.	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00 towards activities within the Puketāpapa Local Board excluding salaries.
MB2022-232	Garden to Table Trust	Community	Towards the salary, mileage, and home office costs of three regional coordinators of the "Garden to Table Food Education Programme"	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00 excluding salaries and transport cost.
MB2022-236	Big Buddy Mentoring Trust	Community	Towards operational costs including wages, rent, transport, and equipment to recruit volunteer mentors.	\$10,000.00	\$2,000.00 money tagged to mentor training.

MB2022-237	Pet Refuge New Zealand Charitable Trust	Community	Towards administration costs for the Pet Refuge shelter in Auckland from June 2022 to December 2022.	\$1,000.00	\$0.00 declined noting activity takes place outside the local board area.
MB2022-243	Anxiety New Zealand Trust	Community	Towards the marketing material costs and wages of coordinators and facilitators of the Community Education Webinars.	\$2,500.00	\$2,000.00 excluding salaries.
MB2022-252	Communities Against Alcohol Harm	Community	Towards community navigator project in Auckland communities and online from June 2022 to June 2023.	\$1,939.08	\$1,939.08 excluding legal fees.
MB2022-256	PHAB Association (Auckland) Incorporated	Community	Towards Covid Recovery - Supporting Well Being and Resilience in Sandringham, St Lukes, Mt Roskill, New Lynn, Henderson, Te Atatu, Waitakere and Royal Oak	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00 excluding salaries.
MB2022-204	The Auckland Softball Association Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards ongoing operating expenses for facilitating softball leagues and tournaments in the Auckland Region from July 2022 to December 2022.	\$3,000.00	2,500.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$61,798.08</b>	<b>\$29,939.08</b>

**CARRIED**

Note: Chair J Fairey vacated the chair in favour of Deputy Chair J Turner.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/68

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

d) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Multiboard Round Two 2020/2021, listed in Table Two below:

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Confirmed Amount
MB2022-248	KidsCan Charitable Trust	Community	Towards items to deliver the KidsCan programme in schools and early childhood centres in Auckland from June 2022 to December 2022.	\$3,000.00	\$2,500.00

					\$2,500.00
--	--	--	--	--	------------

**CARRIED**

Note: Deputy Chair J Turner vacated the chair. Chair J Fairey returned to the chair and resumed the chair to the end of the meeting.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/69

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- e) **thank Moumita Dutta for her attendance via Microsoft Teams**

**CARRIED**

### 13 Puketāpapa Local Board Grants Programme 2022/2023

Moumita Dutta, Senior Grants Advisor, Treasury will be in attendance via Microsoft Teams to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/70

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **adopt the Puketāpapa Grants Programme 2022/2023 in Attachment A. With the correction that the last bullet point under lower priorities is reworded to remove reference to ineligibility.**
- b) **thank Moumita Dutta for her attendance via Microsoft Teams**

**CARRIED**

### 14 Local board feedback on Auckland Transport's proposed speed limit changes

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/71

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **provide feedback on speed limit changes proposed as part of Phase Three of Auckland Transport's Safe Speeds Programme.**
- b) **note the dramatic reduction of 47% fewer deaths on roads that have had their speeds lowered in Auckland, while other roads have seen deaths increase.**
- c) **note the widespread support for some speed reduction work in Puketāpapa, with differing levels of support for 30km/h as a limit.**
- d) **request an investigation into physical works that can be implemented alongside the speed reduction to change the environment.**
- e) **endorse the inclusion of Frederick Street into the plan, recognising the importance of this road to the 'network' of slow speeds in the area**
- f) **request Seacliff Road be included, noting the high level of feedback on this road.**
- g) **request resourcing for education and enforcement.**

**CARRIED**

## 15 Draft Auckland golf investment plan

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/72

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

**a) Gives the following feedback on the Draft Golf Investment Plan:**

**i) Main points of the draft Plan:**

- A) note that there are 25 privately owned golf courses in Tāmaki Makaurau and 13 operating on council-owned or managed land, and that the Plan looks at the overall network offering of all of these courses combined for the Auckland region.**
- B) note that Auckland Council, as custodians of public spaces and facilities, must balance the needs of a rapidly growing city, including different types of public amenity (such as parks and more accessible neighbourhood connections), enhancing/restoring the environment, and climate action alongside the golf course functions.**
- C) Endorses the 3 key policy objectives:
  - 1) increased equity, sport and recreation by opening up publicly-owned golf land to all Aucklanders**
  - 2) increased equity and participation by providing a broad range of golf experiences that attract and retain participants and services targeted at low participation groups**
  - 3) best practice in ecosystem management and biodiversity conservation of publicly-owned golf land.****
- D) Endorses the four key shifts:
  - 1) from ad hoc historic decisions of legacy councils to a robust investment framework that is focused on increasing benefits to all Aucklanders**
  - 2) from publicly-owned land used exclusively golfers to sport and recreation for all Aucklanders**
  - 3) from asset-based investment in traditional mid-level (development) golf courses to a broad golf service offering across the network that appeal to a wider group of people**
  - 4) from variable environmental management of publicly-owned golf land to best practice in ecosystem management and biodiversity conservation that meets clearly defined targets****
- E) Endorses the same four key investment principles as used in the overarching Sport Investment Plan 2019-2039 – equity, outcome-focussed, financial sustainability and accountability.**

**ii) Plan development and feedback:**

- A) Acknowledges both Have Your Say and Peoples Panel engagement processes, totalling 1244 pieces of feedback and notes also the consultation held with the sport and recreation sector as well as golf clubs and leaseholders, as well as the public forum presentation the local board received today from Golf New Zealand**
- B) Notes the varied responses and views from the consultation period, as well as the overall support on the environmental aspects of the plan, in particular Policy Objective 3 (best practice in ecosystem management and biodiversity conservation).**

- C) Requests that concerns from the golf sector about the draft plan not accurately reflecting the current golf situation be resolved when finalising the Investment Plan.
  - D) Supports updating the final plan with summaries and context for the feedback collected, so that its development is clear and able to usefully inform future decision-making
- iii) Decision-making under the draft plan
- A) Note that the decisionmaking framework in the Plan is unclear and could be inconsistent with the allocation of decisions to local boards and local boards' governance responsibility for provision of active recreation activity, community leases and local parks/open space.
  - B) Request further clarity on decisionmaking outlined in page 21 of the draft plan with a clear decision tree between the Governing Body and local boards on individual golf courses that are being assessed as part of this draft Plan
- iv) Additional feedback on implementation of the plan
- A) note with concern that three of the publicly-owned golf courses have got further away from their environmental targets in recent years, and supports this being addressed urgently
  - B) note the high number of courses with leases expired or expiring soon which will require additional resourcing to address in the short term once the Plan is adopted

**CARRIED**

## 16 Puketāpapa Local Board business meeting times

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/73

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) continue with the status quo of a business meeting start time of 10 am until the end of the 2019-2022 electoral term subject to the COVID-19 Response (Urgent Management Measures) Act 2020 being in place.
- b) recommend the scheduling of the Public Forum and Deputations on the business meeting schedule in the early part of the business meeting.
- c) thank Selina Powell for her work on this matter.

**CARRIED**

## 17 Albert-Eden-Puketāpapa Ward Councillors' Updates

Councillors' unable to attend due to Council commitments.

## 18 Chairperson's Report

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/74

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Chair, Julie Fairey's report for April 2022.

**CARRIED**

## 19 Board Member Reports

### 19.1 Ella Kumar

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/75

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Ella Kumar's member report for the period 03 March – 30 April 2022.

**CARRIED**

### 19.2 Fiona Lai

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/76

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Fiona Lai's member report for the period 01 April – 30 April 2022.

**CARRIED**

### 19.3 Bobby Shen

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/77

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Bobby Shen's member report for the period 01 April – 30 April 2022.

**CARRIED**

### 19.4 Jonathan Turner

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/78

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Jonathan Turner's member report for the period 01 April -30 April 2022.

**CARRIED**

**20 Record of Puketāpapa Local Board Workshop Notes**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/79

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the Puketāpapa Local Board workshop notes for: 14 April 2022, 21 April 2022 and 05 May 2022.

**CARRIED**

**21 Governance Forward Work Programme Calendar**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/80

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the governance forward work programme calendar for May 2022.

**CARRIED**

**22 Consideration of Extraordinary Items**

There was no consideration of extraordinary items.

11.58 am

The Chairperson thanked Members for their attendance and attention to business and declared the meeting closed.

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD  
AT A MEETING OF THE PUKETĀPAPA LOCAL  
BOARD HELD ON

**DATE:**.....

**CHAIRPERSON:**.....





## **Puketāpapa Local Board**

# **OPEN MINUTES**

---

---

Minutes of a meeting of the Puketāpapa Local Board held on Thursday, 16 June 2022 at 10.06am.

This meeting will proceed via MS Teams and either a recording or a written summary will be uploaded to the Auckland Council website.

---

### **PRESENT**

<b>Chairperson</b>	Julie Fairey
<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	Jon Turner
<b>Members</b>	Harry Doig Ella Kumar, JP Fiona Lai Bobby Shen

### **ABSENT**

Councillor	Christine Fletcher (with apology)
------------	-----------------------------------

### **ALSO PRESENT**

Councillor	Cathy Casey
------------	-------------

---



## 1 Welcome

Member F Lai delivered the welcome message.

## 2 Apologies

There were no apologies.

## 3 Declaration of Interest

Chair J Fairey declared an interest for Item 21: Puketāpapa Quick Response Round Two 2021/2022, grant allocations QR2215-203 Upside Down Education due to knowing one of the families involved. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

## 4 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/81

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 19 May 2022 as true and correct.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Member H Doig abstained from the vote as he was not present for the 19 May 2022 Puketāpapa Local Board business meeting.

## 5 Leave of Absence

There were no leaves of absence.

## 6 Acknowledgements

### 6.1 Queen's Birthday Honours

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/82

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **acknowledge the local recipients in the Queen's Birthday Honours List:**
  - Beverly Margaret Pownall, Mt Roskill, for services to health, particularly breastfeeding**
  - Dr Taldewa Gamage Chandrasoma Asoka Dias, Hillsborough, for services to health and the Sri Lankan community**
  - Adrienne Kathryn Dalton, JP, Miranda, for services to conservation and youth – from Te Whangai**
  - Fadumo Abdulkadir Ahmed, Pt Chevalier, for services to ethnic communities, women and social entrepreneurship**

**CARRIED**

## 7 Petitions

There were no petitions.

## 8 Deputations

### 8.1 Stardome update – Victoria Travers, Chief Executive

Victoria Travers, Chief Executive, Maree Laurent, Director Partnership, Auckland Unlimited, Tia Verran, Advisor, External Partnership, Auckland Unlimited, were in attendance to deliver a presentation to local board members updating on the strategic direction and events for Stardome.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/83

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Victoria Travers, Maree Laurent, Tia Verran for their attendance and Deputation via Microsoft Teams.**

**CARRIED**

## 9 Public Forum

### 9.1 Gordon Ragg (AFC, JP) - Air Cadets

Gordon Ragg – Air Cadets was in attendance via Microsoft Teams to deliver a Public Forum presentation on a temporary and or permanent site for the Air Cadets.

An information document was tabled for this item. A copy of the document has been placed on the official minutes and is available on the Auckland Council website as a minutes attachment.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/84

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Gordon Ragg for his presentation via Microsoft Teams**

**CARRIED**

#### **Attachments**

- A 20220616 Puketapapa Local Board, Item 9.1 Public Forum - Gordon Ragg (AFC, JP) - Air Cadets

## 10 Extraordinary Business

There was no extraordinary business.

## 11 Notices of Motion

Under Standing Order 2.5.1 (LBS 3.11.1) or Standing Order 1.9.1 (LBS 3.10.17) (revoke or alter a previous resolution) a Notice of Motion has been received from <Member Names> for consideration under item 12.

## 12 Notice of Motion - Member B Shen - Kerbside Bins and Intensification in Auckland

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/85

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **express concern over the resource consent applications for multi-unit residential developments, particularly townhouses, that do not appear to consider the effects of multiple bins on the kerbside.**
- b) **note that local examples (some attached in context below) have been built in the Puketāpapa Local Board area that are causing negative impacts to the use of streets for all community members, highlighting the urgent need for work in this area.**
- c) **note that an excessive number of bins in the public realm on rubbish collection days can have an adverse effect by:**
  - i) **crowding on limited kerbside space**
  - ii) **blocking the footpath creating accessibility issues including obstructing children from walking, riding and scooting safely to school**
  - iii) **making it difficult for rubbish trucks to access bins creating inefficiencies and causing a protracted hazard on the road**
  - iv) **clash with driveways and parked cars**
  - v) **amplifying undesirable effects such as odours and unkept bins**
  - vi) **creating multiple hazards for road users, especially in extreme weather events or when bins fall over**
- d) **note that with the townhouse/terrace house typology being increasingly popular under the Auckland Unitary Plan provisions and more units per site being developed, a swift response to protect our public realm and create better waste outcomes should be established urgently.**
- e) **note that to achieve the 'quality compact' city outlined in the Auckland Plan, increasing brownfield development in existing neighbourhoods means this issue must be addressed sooner rather than later as they have long-term impacts on the neighbourhood level.**
- f) **acknowledge that work is being done by the Waste Solutions team looking at different typologies and their suitability for kerbside and Auckland Council non-standard waste services for denser development**
- g) **endorse the waste minimisation and landfill diversion kaupapa of the Waste Management and Minimisation Plan (WMMP) 2018 with multiple bin types, as captured in our feedback resolution PKTPP/2021/198 (attached).**
- h) **note that the upcoming changes to waste services, pending decisions from the Governing Body, which will likely result in three types of bins per household including the foodscrap service will amplify the issues on the kerbside.**
- i) **request the Environment and Climate Change Committee and Planning Committee work collaboratively to create provisions in the Auckland Unitary Plan and upcoming waste services to ensure Tāmaki Makaurau's streetscape and footpaths are accessible and enjoyable to use.**

- j) recommend that a threshold be determined where if a number of units (or some other trigger) for multi-unit residential development is exceeded, there is a requirement for a multi-unit residential waste service that is catered for onsite with bin provisions to enable the use of Auckland Council's non-standard service so that the use of the kerbside is not required, which can be checked during the resource consent stage or other process for all development
- k) note that the Medium Density Residential Standards from Central Government can in some cases bypass the resource consent process and the scrutiny of the waste services team at council so provisions must be made clear and required in planning provisions
- l) request that provisions be set out where Auckland Council can provide non-standard service to multi-unit residential so that:
  - i) developments are a part of the waste reduction kaupapa under the WMMP, as the waste programmes evolve
  - ii) a baseline service can be provided by Auckland Council if a private provider is not providing waste collection services, noting that these provisions should by default allow for the collection of different waste streams
  - iii) developers and designers can be certain of what is required to enable good practice waste management practices such as landfill diversion
- m) note Auckland Council's role as custodians of the public realm to ensure equitable and accessible use of the road corridor
- n) request that this Notice of Motion is sent to the Environment and Climate Change Committee and the Planning Committee for action
- o) request that this Notice of Motion is circulated to all Local Boards for information as this is related to the growth that the city is experiencing around the region and there may be local examples in different contexts that can be useful for the work Auckland Council needs to do in addressing this issue.
- p) request that this Notice of Motion is sent to Kāinga Ora and Fletcher Living as major developers in the Puketāpapa area.
- q) request investigation into adding kerbside bin numbers to our 'trigger list' for resource consents that are raised for the Local Board's attention.

**CARRIED**

**13 Approval for three road names at 5-19 Kallu Crescent and 14-16 Roseman Avenue and 12, 14A, 16A and 18 Playfair Road and 6A, 8 and 8A Vercoe Street, Mount Roskill, Auckland 1041**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/86

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) approves the name Gordon Alexander Lane (applicant's preferred name) for the new private road created by way of subdivision at 5-19 Kallu Crescent and 14-16 Roseman Avenue, in accordance with section 319(1)(j) of the Local Government Act 1974 (road naming reference RDN90098288 and resource consent references BUN60356373 and SUB60356375).
- b) approves the names Eric Jackson Lane (applicant's preferred name) for ROAD 1 and Tame Cassidy Lane (applicant's preferred name) for ROAD 2 which will be

created by way of a future subdivision at 12, 14A, 16A and 18 Playfair Road and 6A, 8 and 8A Vercoe Street, in accordance with section 319(1)(j) of the Local Government Act 1974 (road naming reference RDN90098288).

- c) note that Tame Cassidy's name was put forward by several community leaders, with the full support of his whanau and Iwi and was also suggested informally by many community members over recent years, since his passing.

**CARRIED**

Note: Chairperson J Fairey adjourned the meeting at 11.11am following Item 14: Approval for three road names at 5-19 Kallu Crescent and 14-16 Roseman Avenue and 12, 14A, 16A and 18 Playfair Road and 6A, 8 and 8A Vercoe Street, Mount Roskill, Auckland 1041.

Note: Chairperson J Fairey reconvened the meeting at 11.18am.

Note: Chairperson J Fairey adjourned the meeting at 11.40am and reconvened the meeting at 11.49am

#### **14 Approval of the 2022/2023 Puketāpapa Local Board Customer and Community Services work programme**

Kat Teirney, Strategic Broker, Connected Communities, Thomas Dixon, Parks and Places Specialist, Parks, Sport and Recreation, Jody Morley, Manager Area Operations, Community Facilities, Rodney Klaassen, Work Programme Lead, Community Facilities, were in attendance via Microsoft Teams to speak to the report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/87

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) approve the 2022/2023 Customer and Community Services Work Programme, contingent on the following amendments:
- i) WPID 376 Strategic relationship grants Puketāpapa - reduce budget by \$17,500 (to \$120,000) noting carried forward budget from FY21-22 for this line.
  - ii) WPID 381 Local civic events Puketāpapa - increase budget by \$2,000 (to \$4,000)
  - iii) WPID 384 Community Grants - reduce budget by \$14,296 (to \$110,121)
  - iv) WPID 387 Healthy Puketāpapa - reduce budget by \$10,000 (to \$40,000) noting carried forward budget from FY21-22 for this line.
  - v) WPID 28326 Waikōwhai Coast - pine trees removal - reduce budget by \$24,000 (to \$0) noting carried forward budget from FY21-22 for this line.
  - vi) WPID 3504 Improved use of Fickling Centre - reduce budget by \$5,000 (to \$0).
- b) note that these amendments are required to accurately reflect the board's earlier workshop discussions.
- c) note that these amendments will be reflected in the quarter one report
- d) note that Table Two in the report (on page 39) is showing the full life cost of delivery across multiple years and is not limited to 2022/2023 budget year.
- e) approve in principle the 2023/2024 Customer and Community Services work programme (attachment A to the agenda report), noting that the LDI opex allocations will be balanced to budgets in the associated future years work programme.
- f) approve in principle the 2024/2025 Customer and Community Services – community facilities only work programme (Attachment A to the agenda report),

noting that the LDI opex allocations will be balanced to budgets in the associated future years work programme.

- g) note that there may be minor changes to year one of the 2022/2023 Local Board Customer and Community Services work programme, and other changes in years 2 and 3 which are approved in principle, due to Annual Budget decisions affecting capital budgets and that changes required will be discussed with and reported to the local board early in the new financial year.
- h) approve the Risk Adjusted Programme projects identified in the 2022/2023 Customer and Community Services work programme (Attachment A to the agenda report).
- i) endorse the inclusion of both of the projects (Roskill South Park Development and Turner Reserve Toilet) in the regional work programme (Attachment D of the agenda report) and request inclusion of the changing block as part of the Three Kings development sports fields in the regional work programme.
- j) note that funding for the Coastal Renewals, Landslide Prevention, Local Parks and Sports Field Development budgets is subject to approval by the Parks, Arts, Community and Events Committee.
- k) thank Kat Teirney, Jody Morley, Rodney Klaassen and Thomas Dixon.

**CARRIED**

## 15 **Approval of the 2022/2023 Puketāpapa Local Board Local Board Infrastructure and Environmental Services Work Programme**

Donna Carter, Relationship Advisor, Relationship Management Unit was in attendance via Microsoft Teams to speak to the report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/88

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- a) **approve its 2022/2023 Infrastructure and Environmental Services work programme and associated budgets, as summarised in the table below (Attachment A to the agenda report):**

<b>Activity name</b>	<b>2022/2023 budget for approval</b>
<b>Bremner Avenue – Mount Roskill schools' campus - Te Auaunga</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>
<b>Climate action activator</b>	<b>\$45,000</b>
<b>EcoNeighbourhoods</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>
<b>Industrial Pollution Prevention Programme</b>	<b>\$21,000</b>
<b>Low carbon lifestyles</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>
<b>Manukau foreshore herpetofauna survey</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>
<b>Manukau Harbour Forum</b>	<b>\$8,000</b>
<b>Oakley Creek pest plant control buffer project</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>
<b>Waikōwhai community pest plant control buffer</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>



Total

\$204,000

- b) approve in principle the 2023/2024 Infrastructure and Environmental Services work programmes (Attachment A to the agenda report)
- c) note that the indicative programmes and budgets for 2023/2024 are subject to change and will be confirmed on an annual basis through the approval of the respective work programmes.
- d) thank Donna Carter for her attendance via Microsoft Teams.

**CARRIED**

**16 Approval of the Puketāpapa Local Board Tataki Auckland Unlimited Work Programme 2022/2023**

Jonathan Sudworth, Auckland Unlimited was in attendance via Microsoft Teams to speak to the report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/89

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) approve the Tātaki Auckland Unlimited work programme 2022/2023 (Attachment A to the agenda report)
- b) thank Jonathan Sudworth for his attendance via Microsoft Teams.

**CARRIED**

**17 Approval of the Puketāpapa Local Board Auckland Emergency Management work programme 2022/2023**

Rohan Jaduram, Auckland Emergency Management was in attendance via Microsoft Teams to speak to the report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/90

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) approve the Auckland Emergency Management work programme 2022/2023 (Attachment A to the agenda report)
- b) thank Rohan Jadrum for his attendance via Microsoft Teams.

**CARRIED**

**18 Approval of the Puketāpapa Local Board Plans and Places work programme 2022/2023**

Marc Dendale, Team Leader, Planning, Plans and Places was in attendance via Microsoft Teams to speak to the report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/91

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **approve the Plans and Places work programme 2022/2023 (Attachment A to the agenda report).**
- b) **thank Marc Dendale for his attendance via Microsoft Teams.**

**CARRIED**

**19 Local board feedback on the council's preliminary response to the National Policy Statement on Urban Development 2020 and the Resource Management (Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters) Amendment Act 2021**

Marc Dendale, Team Leader Planning, Plans and Places, Ross Moffatt, Senior Policy Planner, Plans and Places and David Wong, Senior Policy Planner, Plans and Places were in attendance via Microsoft Teams to speak to the report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/92

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **note the council's preliminary response to the National Policy Statement on Urban Development 2020 and the Resource Management (Enabling Housing Supply and Other Matters) Amendment Act 2021**
- b) **note the feedback received from Aucklanders on the council's preliminary response during the three-week public consultation in April and May 2022**
- c) **support the proposed walkable catchment of 1200 metres from the edge of the city centre, noting this proposal had had widespread public support**
- d) **support the proposed walkable catchment of 800 metres from the edge of the metropolitan centres, noting this proposal had had widespread public support**
- e) **support the proposed walkable catchment of 800 metres around rapid transit stops, noting this proposal had had widespread public support.**
- f) **request further investigation into the inclusion of the Frequent Transport Network of buses into this proposal.**
- g) **support the proposal to apply the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings Zone to residential areas up to around 400 metres from large town centres with high transport accessibility, noting this proposal had had widespread public support.**
- h) **support the proposal to apply the Terrace Housing and Apartment Buildings Zone to residential areas up to around 200 metres from small town centres with high transport accessibility, noting this proposal had had widespread public support.**

- i) support the principle of inclusion of Special Character Areas as a qualifying matter, noting the general support for this from Local Board residents.
- j) request further investigation into the Special Character Area overlay on Donald Crescent and Fearon Ave, noting its proximity to the town centre and public transport.
- k) recommend that Special Character Areas within walkable distance of Rapid Transport Network and Frequent Transport Network stations be disestablished, noting the importance of intensifying these areas when building a compact city, providing housing equitably and taking climate action. Noting that ability to protect heritage buildings and sites using other planning and legal mechanisms is not impacted by disestablishing Special Character Areas.
- l) support the principle of including long-term significant infrastructure constraints as a qualifying matter, with the caveat that these need to be focused on natural barriers to infrastructure rather than potential costs to the Council, noting the ability to charge Developer Contributions to address these.
- m) support the proposal to include a number of other overlays and controls, especially the maunga view shafts.
- n) request a reassessment of the effects of intensification on Special Ecological Areas that currently do not have a restrictive overlay, such as surrounding the Wairaki Stream Catchment. These areas are of high value and should be protected, including from the impact of an increase in impermeable surfaces nearby.
- o) thank Marc Dendale, Ross Moffatt and David Wong for their attendance via Microsoft Teams.

**CARRIED**

**20 Local board feedback on proposed supporting plan changes to accompany the Medium Density Residential Standards and National Policy Statement on Urban Development plan change**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/93

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) defer the Local board feedback on proposed supporting plan changes to accompany the Medium Density Residential Standards and National Policy Statement on Urban Development plan change to the Puketāpapa Local Board's 23 June 2022 additional business meeting.

**CARRIED**

**21 Puketāpapa Quick Response Round Two 2021/2022, grant allocations**

Chair J Fairey declared an interest for Item 21: Puketāpapa Quick Response Round Two 2021/2022, grant allocations QR2215-203 Upside Down Education due to knowing one of the families involved. She took no part in discussion or voting on the matter.

The item was taken in parts: Clauses: a), b) and c).

Moumita Dutta, Senior Grants Advisor, Treasury was in attendance via Microsoft Teams to speak to the report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/94

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member E Kumar:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- a) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round Two 2021/2022 listed in the following table:

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount confirmed
QR2215-202	Urdu Hindi Cultural Association of New Zealand Inc	Arts and culture	Towards the venue hire, videography, sound system, and musician fees for a "Ghazal Night – Poetry Symposium" at the Fickling Centre on 2 July 2022.	\$2,000.00	<b>\$945.20 tied to the sound systems and venue.</b>
QR2215-206	Friends of Oakley (Te Auaunga) Creek Incorporated	Arts and culture	Towards the artist fee and materials for the installation of a sixty-metre-long mural along the Waterview Shared Path, at the south end of the Harbutt Reserve.	\$2,000.00	<b>\$1,500.00 tied into the Tohu Project.</b>
QR2215-204	Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the helpline telecommunication cost from 1 July 2022 to 31 March 2023.	\$1,500.00	<b>\$1,500.00 acknowledging exceptional circumstances around COVID-19.</b>
QR2215-205	Active Transport Trust	Community	Towards the purchase of four kitset bicycle trailers, four odometers, and six plastic bins for the "Puketāpapa Bicycle Trailer Trial Loan Project".	\$2,000.00	<b>\$2,000.00</b>

QR2215-209	Warriors Community Foundation	Community	Towards the website and database maintenance costs.	\$2,000.00	<b>\$0.00</b> Insufficiently developed application with little demonstrated local value.
QR2215-201	Auckland Paraplegic and Physically Disabled Association Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards the Junior Sport Development Officer's wages for running a 6-week programme for all 5 - 18 years old living with a disability.	\$825.00	<b>\$825.00</b>
QR2215-207	AFL New Zealand Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards the purchase of footballs, uniforms, and medals to run a youth programme at the Mt Roskill War Memorial Park from 31 October 2022 to 11 December 2022	\$2,000.00	<b>\$2,000.00</b>
QR2215-210	The Scout Association of New Zealand - Western Bays Sea Scouts	Sport and recreation	Towards the purchase of a cutter with a sailing kit, sailing helmets, and adult life jackets, for the ongoing activities of the scout group.	\$1,903.51	<b>\$0.00</b> Ineligible already received funds for this project in this financial year.
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$15,828.51</b>	<b>\$8,770.20</b>

**CARRIED**

Chair J Fairey vacated the Chair. Deputy Chair J Turner assumed the position of acting chairperson for clause b)

Chair J Fairey assumed the Chair for clause c) and the rest of the meeting.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/95

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

**b) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Quick Response Round Two 2021/2022 listed in the following table:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Amount confirmed
QR2215-203	The Upside Downs Education Trust	Community	Towards the speech-language therapy fees for two children with Down Syndrome in the local board area	\$1,600.00	<b>\$0.00</b> limited wide community benefit.

Total					\$0.00
-------	--	--	--	--	--------

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/96

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- c) **thank Moumita Dutta for her attendance via Microsoft Teams.**

**CARRIED**

## 22 Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund 2022 - Local Board views

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/97

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **endorse the following applications to be considered for investment through the Sport and Recreation Facilities Investment Fund 2022:**
- i) **Mount Roskill Sports and Recreation Trust**  
**Hockey Pavilion Completion**  
**Somerset Road, Mount Roskill**  
**\$70,000**
  - ii) **Auckland United Football Club**  
**Refurbish old clubrooms to create an indoor sports facility**  
**Keith Hay Park, 53 Arundel Street, Mount Roskill**  
**\$30,000**
- b) **request an opportunity to speak to these applications going to the PACE Committee.**

**CARRIED**

## 23 Community Facilities Network Plan revised Action Plan (2022)

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/98

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the revised Community Facilities Network Plan Action Plan (2022), provided in Attachment A.**
- b) **note Key Issue 4 in the Long-term Plan 2021-31 that sets a direction for community services to be delivered differently and with less reliance on delivery through council facilities.**
- c) **request additional actions/information in the Action Plan that outline how Key Issue 4 of the Long-term Plan 2021-31 will be implemented. Noting the connection to Action 164 (understanding community services currently provided by council and third parties).**

- d) request additional actions/information in the Action Plan that outline how facility-based services will be transitioned over the next few years. Noting the need to focus on providing sufficient notice and support to manage the impact on customers.
- e) note the decision of the Governing Body to allocate increased local board decision-making over local community services (GB/2021/137) and the need for high quality information, analysis and advice for local boards to consider appropriate service levels for their communities in the future.
- f) notes action 162 in the Action Plan which currently states “investigate how to approach local and regional planning for community services taking into account delegated decision making” is not currently programmed.
- g) request wording in action 162 be amended to “allocated” decision making rather than “delegated” decision making, the description further clarified to ensure the focus is on providing information and advice to local boards on community service needs and priorities in local areas, and request this action be prioritised so the information is available in time for Local Board Plan development in 2023.
- h) request that each action in the Plan clarify the respective governance role of local boards and the Governing Body so staff and the public understand the shared governance responsibilities in council facilities and community services provision.
- i) request the Community Facilities Network Plan which sets the strategic direction for the Action Plan be reviewed from a first principles basis to incorporate significant strategic shifts in council policy and planning since 2015 in areas such as shared governance, Maori outcomes, climate action, and improving equity of access, and funding of, community services.
- j) request that future progress updates on the Action Plan are clearer about what “completed” means in relation to specific actions, and include information about what has been done in regard to each of the facilities or local board areas included in each action.

**CARRIED**

## **24 2022-23 Joint CCO Local Board Engagement Plans and 2021-22 Q3 Update**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/99

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) adopt the Joint CCO Local Board Engagement Plan 2022-2023 as agreed between the local board and Auckland Council’s substantive Council-Controlled Organisations: Auckland Transport, Eke Panuku Development Auckland, Tātaki Auckland Unlimited and Watercare
- b) note that the attachments to the Joint CCO Local Board Engagement Plan 2022-2023 will be updated as needed, with changes reported to the local board each quarter
- c) authorise the chair of the local board to sign this agreement on behalf of the local board, alongside representatives from the four CCOs.

**CARRIED**

## **25 Albert-Eden-Puketāpapa Ward Councillors' Updates**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/100

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Albert-Eden-Puketāpapa Ward Councillor Cathy Casey's verbal update.

**CARRIED**

## 26 Chairperson's Report

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/101

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Chair, Julie Fairey's report for May 2022.

**CARRIED**

## 27 Board Member Reports

### 27.1 Harry Doig

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/102

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Member H Doig's member report for the period 01 April – 31 May 2022.

**CARRIED**

### 27.2 Fiona Lai

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/103

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Member F Lai's member report for the period 01 May 2022 – 31 May 2022.

**CARRIED**



**27.3 Jonathan Turner**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/104

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Deputy Chair J Turner's member report for the period 01 May 2022 – 31 May 2022.

**CARRIED**

**28 Record of Puketāpapa Local Board Workshop Notes**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/105

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the Puketāpapa Local Board workshop notes for: 12 May 2022, 19 May 2022, 26 May 2022 and 02 June 2022.

**CARRIED**

**29 Governance Forward Work Programme Calendar**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/106

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the governance forward work programme calendar for June 2022.

**CARRIED**

**30 Consideration of Extraordinary Items**

There was no consideration of extraordinary items.

12.39 pm

The Chairperson thanked Members for their attendance and attention to business and declared the meeting closed.

CONFIRMED AS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD  
AT A MEETING OF THE PUKETĀPAPA LOCAL  
BOARD HELD ON

**DATE:**.....

**CHAIRPERSON:**.....

---

# Puketāpapa Local Board

## OPEN MINUTES

---

Minutes of a meeting of the Puketāpapa Local Board held in the on Thursday, 15 September 2022 at 10.00am held in the Puketāpapa Local Board, Boardroom, 560 Mt Albert Road, Three Kings.

---

### PRESENT

<b>Chairperson</b>	Julie Fairey
<b>Deputy Chairperson</b>	Jon Turner
<b>Members</b>	Harry Doig Ella Kumar, JP Fiona Lai Bobby Shen

### ABSENT

<b>Councillors</b>	Cathy Casey (with apology) Christine Fletcher (with apology)
--------------------	---

### IN ATTENDANCE

General Manager – Local Board Services	Louise Mason
---	--------------

---



## 1 Welcome

Chairperson J Fairey opened the meeting. Member E Kumar delivered the welcome message.

## 2 Apologies

There were no apologies.

## 3 Declaration of Interest

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 16 LG2315-102 No.3 Roskill Theatre, LG2315-115 Puketāpapa Business Voice, LG2315-117 Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust – Diwali Celebrations 2022 for her involvement with the groups.

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 9.2 Hannah Grave and John Leach- No.3 Roskill Theatre Trust for her involvement with the group.

## 4 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/114

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) confirm the ordinary minutes of its meeting, held on Thursday, 18 August 2022 as true and correct.

**CARRIED**

## 5 Leave of Absence

There were no leaves of absence.

## 6 Acknowledgements

### 6.1 The recent passing of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/115

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board**

- a) acknowledge the recent passing of Her Majesty Queen Elizabeth II and recognise her significant contribution and service over the last 70 years.
- b) acknowledge the proclamation of the new monarch King Charles III.

**CARRIED**

## 7 Petitions

There were no petitions.

## 8 Deputations

There were no deputations.

## 9 Public Forum

### 9.1 Hannah Grave and Johne Leach- No.3 Roskill Theatre Trust

Hannah Grave, Johne Leach, Netane Taukiueva, Nimeti Akatere and Lijah Mavaega presented on No.3 Roskill Theatre Trust.

Member E Kumar declared an interest at this item and took no part in decision or voting on this matter.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/116

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **thank Hannah Grave, Johne Leach, Netane Taukiueva, Nimeti Akatere and Lijah Mavaega for their presentation in Public Forum.**

**CARRIED**

## 10 Extraordinary Business

There was no extraordinary business.

### Precedence of Business

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/117

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **agree to bring Item 12 Local Board feedback on Community Bike Hubs – Te Poka Pū Paihikara I tēnei Haproi be accorded precedence at this time.**

**CARRIED**

## 12 Local Board feedback on Community Bike Hubs - Te Poka Pū Paihikara i tēnei Hapori

Remco de Blaaiji, Senior Cycling Engagement Specialist Te Tangata Whakahohe Hungaeke-Paihikara Sustainable Mobility, Customer Experience, Auckland Transport attended via Microsoft Teams and Kat Teirney, Strategic Broker Puketāpapa attended in person to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/118

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) support the Community Bike Hub project concept.
- b) note that there are two existing 'bike hubs' in Puketāpapa, both run by Puketāpapa Active Transport Haven (PATH).
- c) request that the expansion of the hub in Wesley Community Centre be co-designed with PATH and other users of the Centre.
- d) express the board's willingness to "collaborate" with Auckland Transport on the Community Bike Hubs – Te Poka Pū Paihikara i tēnei Hapori noting that a new Board will be in place in October 2022.
- e) thank Remco de Blaaiji and Kat Teirney for their attendance.

**CARRIED**

**11 Te Kete Rukuruku Tranche One - Adoption of Māori Names, receipt of narratives and installation of bilingual signage**

Dawn Bardsley, Naming Lead, Māori Outcomes and Anahera Higgins, Head of Māori Outcomes attended in person to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/119

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) adopt the following 12 te reo Māori names as dual names for the 17 parks shown below:

Ancestral Māori name	Existing Name	Address
Onepoto	Granny's Bay Reserve	4 Filgate Street
Pae-mohani	Halsey Esplanade Reserve	Halsey Drive
Pae-mohani	Manukau Domain	137 Halsey Drive
Pourewa	Captains Bush	1 Kingswood Terrace
Pourewa	Hibiscus Reserve	368A Hillsborough Rd
Pourewa	Hillsdale Reserve	348B Hillsborough Rd
Pourewa	Kingswood Reserve	3 Kingswood Terrace
Pourewa ki uta	Wesley Reserve	57A Aldersgate Rd
Puke-karoro	Hillsborough Reserve	1 Clifton Road
Taunahi	Sylvania Crescent Esplanade Reserve	41 Sylvania Crescent
Taunahi	Wattle Bay	51R Butler Stoney Cres
Te Ākinga	Bamfield Reserve	1A Bamfield Place
Te Pae Aumaro	Nirvana Reserve	13 Nirvana Way

Te Tapere	White Bluff Reserve	10 Bluff Terrace
Wairaki	Lynfield Reserve	21 The Avenue Lynfield
Wairaki ki tai	Wairaki Stream Reserve (1)	70A Gilletta Rd
Wairaki ki uta	Wairaki Stream Reserve (2)	9 Flavia Place

- b) receive the narratives that tell the story behind each of the names, as outlined in Attachment A.
- c) acknowledge that Auckland Council has agreed to enter into a mātauranga agreement that commits to upholding the correct use of the name and to use it only for purposes that have a community outreach or educational purpose (non-commercial use).
- d) authorise the gazettal of park names listed in Attachment A, for parks classified under the Reserves Act 1977, in accordance with section 16 (10) of the Reserves Act.
- e) approve Lynfield Reserve as the preferred location for the installation of bilingual signage.
- f) recommend to the incoming local board the holding of Whakarewatanga (launch) in Wairaki/Lynfield Reserve
- g) thank Dawn Bardsley and Anahera Higgins for their attendance.

**CARRIED**

Note: Item – 12: Local Board feedback on Community Bike Hubs - Te Poka Pū Paihikara i tēnei Hapori – was taken ahead of Item 11: Te Kete Rukuruku Tranche One - Adoption of Māori Names, receipt of narratives and installation of bilingual signage.

### **13 Approval for two new private road names at 73 Freeland Avenue, Mount Roskill**

Mira Narula, Consultant Planner, Resource Contents, Qian Wang, Consultant Planner, Resource Consents and Jo Michalakis, Consultant Planner attended via Microsoft Teams to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/120

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) approve the name Maea Lane (applicant's preferred name) for the new private road within Superlot 13D (Road 1), created by way of subdivision at 73 Freeland Avenue, Mount Roskill, in accordance with section 319(1)(j) of the Local Government Act 1974 (Road naming reference RDN90101448, resource consent references BUN60385367 and SUB60385369.
- b) approve the name Tupuke Lane (applicant's preferred name) for the new private road within Superlot 13E (Road 1), created by way of subdivision at 73 Freeland Avenue, Mount Roskill, in accordance with section 319(1)(j) of the Local Government Act 1974 (Road naming reference RDN90101448, resource consent references BUN60385347 and SUB60385349).
- c) thank Mira Narula and Qian Wang and Jo Michalakis for their attendance via Microsoft Teams.

**CARRIED**

#### 14 Approval for three private road names at 150 Melrose Road, Mount Roskill, Auckland

Mira Narula, Consultant Planner, Resource Contents, Qiu Wang, Consultant Planner, Resource Consents and Jo Michalakis, Consultant Planner attended via Microsoft Teams to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/121

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **approve the name Harakoa Lane for Road 1, Kehu Loop for Road 2 and Te Rorea Lane for Road 3, created by way of subdivision at 150 Melrose Road, in accordance with section 319(1)(j) of the Local Government Act 1974 (Road naming reference RDN90099924, resource consent references BUN60322309 and SUB60322333).**
- b) **thank Mira Narula and Qiu Wang and Jo Michalakis for their attendance via Microsoft Teams.**

**CARRIED**

#### 15 Puketāpapa Strategic Relationship Grants

Kat Teirney, Strategic Broker for Puketāpapa attended in person to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/122

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **approve the refreshed purpose for the Puketāpapa Strategic Relationship Grants programme for 2022/2023 to 2024/2025:**
  - i) **to create a strong network of local community organisations across the Puketāpapa Local Board area by supporting them to:**
    - A) **build organisational capacity and capability**
    - B) **upskill staff and volunteers**
    - C) **become more sustainable**
    - D) **attract diverse funding opportunities**
    - E) **amplify the boards investment.**
- b) **approve funding to be split into two funding streams:**
  - i) **\$80,000 direct funding to groups**
  - ii) **\$40,000 capacity and capability programme funding**
- c) **acknowledge that the capability and capacity programme will reflect the level of need of successful applicants and be tailored to suit.**
- d) **thank Kat Teirney for her attendance.**

**CARRIED**



**16 Puketāpapa Local Grants and Multi-Board Round One 2022/2023, grant allocations**

Member E Kumar declared an interest for Item 16 LG2315-102 No.3 Roskill Theatre, LG2315-115 Puketāpapa Business Voice, LG2315-117 Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust – Diwali Celebrations 2022 for her involvement with the groups. She took no part in the decision or voting on the matter.

Moumita Dutta, Senior Grants Advisor, Treasury attended via Microsoft Teams and Kat Teirney, Strategic Broker, Puketāpapa attended in person to speak to this report.

This motion was taken in parts: clause a), b) and c).

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/123

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2022/2023 listed in the following table:**

Appli- cation ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
LG2315 -102	No. 3 Roskill Theatre	Arts and culture	Towards the cost of mobile stage and transportation for the theatrical production "Welcome Home".	\$5,050.00	\$5,050.00
LG2315 -115	Puketāpapa Business Voice Incorporated	Community	Towards a one-year subscription to accounting software, four newsletters, purchase of a laptop, website coordinator's wages, and events coordinator's wages.	\$10,000.00	\$0.00 Noting direction to the Strategic Broker to work with this applicant.
LG2315 -117	Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the cost of hosting a Diwali celebration at the Mount Eden War Memorial Hall on 22 October 2022, including the venue hire, decorations, marketing, sound, photography, videography, subsidised transport for the seniors, performers koha, volunteer appreciation, and recognition trophies.	\$6,085.60	\$1,500.00 tied to sound and audio visual
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$105,677.62</b>	<b>\$6,550.00</b>

**CARRIED**

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

That the Puketāpapa Local Board:

- b) agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2022/2023 listed in the following table:

Appli- cation ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	To be confirmed amount
LG2315-111	The Word Ministry Church	Arts and culture	Towards venue hire, advertising, food, administration, volunteer youth, performance koha, and volunteer coordinators' cost for a "Youth Conference Night" in December 2022 at the Fickling Centre.	\$2,500.00	\$1,900.00 excluding the catering cost
LG2315-103	Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the venue hire cost for running an elderly support programme, the celebration of festivals, and holiday programmes in the local board area.	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00 tied to venue hire
LG2315-105	Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the cost of triage support of the youth worker team and volunteer counsellors from 1 October 2022 to 31 March 2023.	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00 excluding salaries*
LG2315-107	Blue Light Ventures Incorporated	Community	Towards the printing and production costs of the "Street Smart" life skills resource handbook for 800 Year-13 students in Puketāpapa schools, Marcellin College, and Lynfield College	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00
LG2315-109	Roopa Aur Aap Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the cost of staff wages, travel, car registration service, community awareness workshops, and annual audit fee from October 2022 to September 2023.	\$10,000.00	\$1,000.00 towards travel and workshop costs

LG2315-110	The Period Place	Community	Towards the "Impact Partner" programme management and administration costs and the purchase of disposable period products to be donated in the Puketāpapa local board area.	\$6,000.00	\$5,000.00 excluding salaries and rent
LG2315-112	Waikowhai Community Trust	Community	Towards the "Molley Green Community Day" on 18 March 2023 including the cost of sound equipment and tent hire, generators, port-a-loos, waste management, bouncy castle hire, event permit fee, fun activities, and games.	\$5,742.02	\$5,742.02
LG2315-116	New Zealand Council Of Victim Support Groups Incorporated	Community	Towards the operational costs of the "Volunteer Support" programme, including the cost of including staff expenses, volunteer expenses, administration, and operational travel from 1 October 2022 to 31 March 2023.	\$7,500.00	\$6,000.00
LG2315-106	The Helping Paws Charitable Trust	Environment	Towards cat food and kitty litter from 1 October 2022 to 30 September 2023 for the "Maungakiekie-Tamaki Community Desexing Programme".	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
LG2315-114	The Community Collective Limited	Environment	Towards the cost of planning, implementation, and evaluation of the "Sustainable Living Festival" in March 2023.	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
LG2315-101	Witkamp Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards venue hire, health, and safety equipment, gear, printing, administration, and tournament costs.	\$10,000.00	\$0.00 recommend to work with the PLB Strategic Broker

LG2315-104	Auckland Basketball Services Limited	Sport and recreation	Towards the coaching fees, Games and Officials Manager's wages and affiliation fees for the "Junior Development Program" in the local board area from 1 October 2022 to 30 April 2023.	\$6,000.00	\$2,000.00
LG2315-113	Chinese Senior Citizens Health Exercises Group Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards the venue hire cost to run Tai Chi, Qi Gong, and other exercise classes for Chinese seniors at the Fickling Convention Centre.	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$105,677.62</b>	

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member H Doig an amendment by way of substitution:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board**

- b) **agree to decline grant application for LG2315-107 for Blue Light Ventures Incorporated.**

The vote was taken by voice.

**CARRIED**

The Chairperson put the substantive motion:

**Resolution number PKTPP/2022/124**

**MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:**

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- b) **agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Local Grants Round One 2022/2023 listed in the following table:**

Appli-cation ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
LG2315-111	The Word Ministry Church	Arts and culture	Towards venue hire, advertising, food, administration, volunteer youth, performance koha, and volunteer coordinators' cost for a "Youth	\$2,500.00	\$1,900.00 excluding the catering cost

			Conference Night” in December 2022 at the Fickling Centre.		
LG2315- 103	Bhartiya Samaj Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the venue hire cost for running an elderly support programme, the celebration of festivals, and holiday programmes in the local board area.	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00 tied to venue hire
LG2315- 105	Youthline Auckland Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the cost of triage support of the youth worker team and volunteer counsellors from 1 October 2022 to 31 March 2023.	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00 excluding salaries*
LG2315- 107	Blue Light Ventures Incorporated	Community	Towards the printing and production costs of the "Street Smart" life skills resource handbook for 800 Year-13 students in Puketāpapa schools, Marcellin College, and Lynfield College	\$2,800.00	\$0.00
LG2315- 109	Roopa Aur Aap Charitable Trust	Community	Towards the cost of staff wages, travel, car registration service, community awareness workshops, and annual audit fee from October 2022 to September 2023.	\$10,000.00	\$1,000.00 towards travel and workshop costs
LG2315- 110	The Period Place	Community	Towards the "Impact Partner" programme management and administration costs and the purchase of disposable period products to be donated in the Puketāpapa local board area.	\$6,000.00	\$5,000.00 excluding salaries and rent

LG2315-112	Waikowhai Community Trust	Community	Towards the "Molley Green Community Day" on 18 March 2023 including the cost of sound equipment and tent hire, generators, porta-loos, waste management, bouncy castle hire, event permit fee, fun activities, and games.	\$5,742.02	\$5,742.02
LG2315-116	New Zealand Council Of Victim Support Groups Incorporated	Community	Towards the operational costs of the "Volunteer Support" programme, including the cost of including staff expenses, volunteer expenses, administration, and operational travel from 1 October 2022 to 31 March 2023.	\$7,500.00	\$6,000.00
LG2315-106	The Helping Paws Charitable Trust	Environment	Towards cat food and kitty litter from 1 October 2022 to 30 September 2023 for the "Maungakiekie-Tamaki Community Desexing Programme".	\$2,000.00	\$0.00
LG2315-114	The Community Collective Limited	Environment	Towards the cost of planning, implementation, and evaluation of the "Sustainable Living Festival" in March 2023.	\$10,000.00	\$10,000.00
LG2315-101	Witkamp Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards venue hire, health, and safety equipment, gear, printing, administration, and tournament costs.	\$10,000.00	\$0.00 recommend to work with the PLB Strategic Broker
LG2315-104	Auckland Basketball Services Limited	Sport and recreation	Towards the coaching fees, Games and Officials Manager's wages and affiliation fees for the "Junior	\$6,000.00	\$2,000.00

			Development Program" in the local board area from 1 October 2022 to 30 April 2023.		
LG2315-113	Chinese Senior Citizens Health Exercises Group Incorporated	Sport and recreation	Towards the venue hire cost to run Tai Chi, Qi Gong, and other exercise classes for Chinese seniors at the Fickling Convention Centre.	\$6,000.00	\$6,000.00
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$105,677.62</b>	<b>\$48,642.02</b>

**CARRIED**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/125

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- c) **agree to fund, part-fund or decline each application in Puketāpapa Multiboard Round One 2022/2023, listed in Table Two below:**

Application ID	Organisation	Main focus	Requesting funding for	Amount requested	Approved Amount
MB2223-103	Glen Eden Playhouse Theatre Trust	Arts and culture	Towards the surveyor and engineer fees and salary of event coordinator and resident venue technician contractor at Glen Eden Playhouse Theatre from October 2022 to October 2023.	\$9,680.00	\$0.00 outside local board area
MB2223-115	African Film Festival New Zealand Trust	Arts and culture	Towards film rights, website, and marketing of the African Film Festival online and in Rialto Cinemas Newmarket from September 2022 to December 2022.	\$2,700.00	\$0.00
MB2223-120	Shager Ethiopian Entertainment NZ Inc	Arts and culture	Towards weekly workshop hiring for dance practices, decorations, volunteer costs, and venue hire of	\$1,250.00	\$0.00

			Mt Roskill War Memorial Hall (January 2023 - June 2023)		
MB2223-101	Visionwest Community Trust	Community	Towards equipment hire and portaloos for the “Christmas From the Heart” event in December 2022	\$4,000.00	\$0.00
MB2223-111	The Re-Creators Charitable Trust	Community	Towards free or subsidised classes of Community Upcycling DIY Workshops in various locations in Auckland from October 2022 to May 2023.	\$5,415.00	\$3,000.00
MB2223-122	Body Positive Incorporated	Community	Towards costs to run the Body Positive Men's Wellness Retreat in Vaughan Park Anglican Retreat Centre in March 2023.	\$2,000.00	\$1,000.00 excluding gifts
<b>Total</b>				<b>\$25,045.00</b>	<b>\$4,000.00</b>

d) thank Moumita Dutta for her attendance via Microsoft Teams and Kat Teirney for attending in person.

**CARRIED**

Note: The Chairperson adjourned the meeting at 11.50am and the Chairperson reconvened the meeting at 11.55am all members were present.

## 17 Wairaki Catchment Strategy

Thomas Dixon, Parks and Places Specialist attended via Microsoft Teams to speak to this report.

The Wairaki Catchment Strategy tabled document was presented. A copy has been placed on the official minutes and will be available on the Auckland Council website as a minutes attachment.



Resolution number PKTPP/2022/126

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **adopt the updated tabled Wairaki Strategy 2022 to agree a vision and action plan for the future management of the Wairaki Stream and its environments.**
- b) **acknowledge the input of mana whenua and Friends of Wairaki Stream to this strategy.**
- c) **thank Thomas Dixon for his attendance via Microsoft Teams.**

**CARRIED**

**Attachments**

A 15 September 2022, Item 17 Wairaki Catchment Strategy, tabled updated Wairaki Catchment Strategy

**18 Adoption of the concept plan for Keith Hay Park, Hillsborough**

Jody Morley, Area Manager, Parks and Community Facilities and Thomas Dixon, Specialist, Parks Sport and Recreation attended via Microsoft Teams to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/127

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **adopt the refreshed concept plan for Keith Hay Park at 53 Arundel Street, Hillsborough, to inform future development of the park - Attachment A to this agenda report.**
- b) **thank Jody Morley and Thomas Dixon for their attendance.**

**CARRIED**

**19 Adoption of the concept plan for Mount Roskill War Memorial Park**

Jody Morley, Area Manager, Parks and Community Facilities and Thomas Dixon, Specialist, Parks Sport and Recreation attended via Microsoft Teams to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/128

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member F Lai:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **adopt the concept plan for Mount Roskill War Memorial Park, 13 May Road, Mount Roskill, as per Attachment A of the agenda report.**
- b) **thank Jody Morley and Thomas Dixon for their attendance via Microsoft Teams.**

**CARRIED**

## 20 Local Board Annual Report 2021/2022

David Rose, Lead Financial Advisor, Financial Strategy and Planning attended via Microsoft Teams and Sara Khan, Local Board Advisor, Local Board Services attended in person to speak to this report.

The updated tabled 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Local Board Annual Report was presented. A copy will be placed on the official minutes and will be available on the Auckland Council website as a minutes attachment.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/129

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **adopt the updated tabled draft 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Local Board Annual Report.**
- b) **note that any proposed changes after the adoption will be clearly communicated and agreed with the chairperson before the report is submitted for adoption by the Governing Body on 29 September 2022.**
- c) **thank Sara Khan and David Rose for their attendance.**

**CARRIED**

### **Attachments**

- A 15 September 2022, Item 20 Local Board Annual Report 2021/2022, updated, tabled 2021/2022 Puketāpapa Local Board Annual Report.

## 21 Local Board input on the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management

Sara Khan, Local Board Advisor, Local Board Services attended in person to speak to this report.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/130

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Deputy Chairperson J Turner:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **note the feedback received from communities through the first stage of public engagement with the National Policy Statement – Freshwater Management 2020.**
- b) **note that there were two submitters from Puketāpapa in this feedback.**
- c) **support policy that restores the mauri of freshwater in Puketāpapa allowing swimming, wading, the collection of kai and the harvesting of natural resources as well as providing a habitat for native plants and animals.**
- d) **support, therefore, the three objectives set out in the National Policy Statement – Freshwater Management 2020.**
- e) **support the identified sub-Freshwater Management Units in that they logically align with catchments but note that the units cross local board boundaries so will require inter-board co-operation in implementing freshwater management policies, and also seek advice about appropriate governance arrangements to achieve this cooperation.**
- f) **note that the three awa that have their source in Puketāpapa – Te Auaunga, Wairaki and Whau are severely degraded and in urgent need of restoration.**
- c) **thank Sara Khan for her attendance.**

**CARRIED**

**22 Amendment to the Tūpuna Maunga Authority Integrated Management Plan**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/131

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member B Shen:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) note that the Tupuna Maunga Authority have proposed an amendment to the Tupuna Maunga Integrated Management plan covering Puketāpapa / Pukewīwī / Mt Roskill and Te Tātua-a-Riukiuta / Big King.
- b) note the Ngā Mana Whenua o Tāmaki Makaurau govern these maunga as set out in the Ngā Mana Whenua o Tāmaki Makaurau Collective Redress Act 2014.
- c) support the public consultation being undertaken on the amended Integrated Management Plan, noting the wide range of community views to consider and request a copy of the Hearings Report.
- d) support in principle the amendment to the Tupuna Maunga Authority Integrated Management Plan.

**CARRIED**

**23 Council-controlled Organisations Quarterly Update: Quarter Four 2021-2022**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/132

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive the Council-controlled Organisations Quarterly Update for Quarter Four 2021-2022
- b) approve updates to the Joint CCO Engagement Plan 2022-2023.

**CARRIED**

**24 Local Board Feedback on the Smokefree Environments and Regulated Products (Smoked Tobacco) Amendment Bill**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/133

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) note the boards formal feedback on the Smokefree Environments and Regulated Products (Smoked Tobacco) Amendment Bill draft submission (Attachment A), as authorised by delegation to the Chair and Deputy Chair in accordance with the Urgent Decision process PKTPP/2019/239

**CARRIED**

**25 2022 local government elections - meetings and decision-making until new local board members make their declarations**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/134

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) confirm that the local board's existing urgent decisions delegations process will be utilised where decisions are required from the local board between the final local board business meeting Thursday, 15 September 2022 and the end of term (15 October 2022).
- b) note that from the commencement of the term of office of new members until the inaugural meeting of the incoming local board (interregnum), all decision-making will be undertaken by the Chief Executive under current delegations.
- c) note that the Chief Executive will not be required to comply with consultation requirements in the local boards' delegation protocols when making decisions during the interregnum.
- d) request that the Chief Executive exercise restraint when making decisions during the interregnum and to consider referring significant decisions to the first meeting of the incoming local board.

**CARRIED**

**26 Albert-Eden-Puketāpapa Ward Councillors' Updates**

Councillors' were unable to attend due to council business.

**27 Chairperson's Report**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/135

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member H Doig:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Chair, Julie Fairey's report for July - August 2022.

**CARRIED**

**28 Board Member Reports**

**28.1 Harry Doig**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/136

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) receive Harry Doig's member report for the period 01 August – 01 September 2022.

**CARRIED**

**28.2 Ella Kumar**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/137

MOVED by Member E Kumar, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Ella Kumar's member report for the period July to August 2022.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Member E Kumar gave a further verbal update to her report.

**28.3 Fiona Lai**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/138

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Fiona Lai's member report for the period 01 July – 31 August 2022.**

**CARRIED**

**28.4 Bobby Shen**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/139

MOVED by Member B Shen, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Bobby Shen's member report for the period 01 August – 31 August 2022.**

**CARRIED**

**28.5 Jonathan Turner**

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/140

MOVED by Deputy Chairperson J Turner, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive Jonathan Turner's member report for the period 01 August - 31 August 2022.**

**CARRIED**

Note: Deputy Chair J Turner gave a further verbal update to his report.

## 29 Record of Puketāpapa Local Board Workshop Notes

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/141

MOVED by Member H Doig, seconded by Chairperson J Fairey:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the Puketāpapa Local Board workshop notes for: 11 August 2022, 18 August 2022, 25 August 2022, 01 September and 08 September 2022.**

**CARRIED**

## 30 Governance Forward Work Programme Calendar

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/142

MOVED by Member F Lai, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the governance forward work programme calendar for September 2022.**

**CARRIED**

Note: The Chairperson adjourned the meeting at 12.37pm and the Chairperson reconvened the meeting at 12.54pm all members were present.

## 31 Valedictory reflections: end of term address

Louise Mason, General Manager Local Board Services, Local Boards attended the meeting to acknowledge Harry Doig for this contribution to the Puketāpapa Local Board over the three terms 2013-2016, 2016-2019 and the present term 2019-2022.

Resolution number PKTPP/2022/143

MOVED by Chairperson J Fairey, seconded by Member E Kumar:

**That the Puketāpapa Local Board:**

- a) **receive the valedictory reflections from Member Harry Doig and wish him all the best for his future endeavours and thank him for his hard work and contribution to the 2013-2016, 2016-2019 and the 2019-2022 terms of the Board.**

**CARRIED**

### Attachments

- A 15 September 2022, Item 31 Valedictory reflections: end of term address, speech Member Harry Doig.

## 32 Consideration of Extraordinary Items

There was no consideration of extraordinary items.

1.15 pm

The Chairperson thanked Members for their attendance and attention to business and declared the meeting closed.

In accordance with Clause 8.1.4 of the Auckland Council Local Board Standing Orders, we hereby confirm the correctness of the minutes of the last meeting of the Puketāpapa Local Board, held on 15 September 2022 prior to the next Auckland Council election.

**DATE:**.....

**CHAIRPERSON:**.....

**CHIEF EXECUTIVE /OR NOMINEE:**

.....